

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>6 304 117</b>	<b>1 847 874</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>1 162 199</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>3 010 074</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>2 028 639</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>(42.7%)</b>
Property rates	998 850	497 144	49.8%	115 845	11.6%	612 989	61.4%	451 305	75.9%	(74.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 223	575	47.0%	-	-	575	47.0%	2 372	55.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 815 661	372 245	20.5%	314 173	17.3%	686 418	37.8%	474 923	46.9%	(33.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	710 740	154 874	21.8%	135 602	19.1%	290 475	40.9%	177 411	43.9%	(23.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	273 303	60 306	22.1%	53 216	19.5%	113 522	41.5%	74 251	52.3%	(28.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	218 547	47 111	21.6%	41 620	19.0%	88 731	40.6%	54 999	46.1%	(24.3%)
Service charges - other	349	26 166	7 497.8%	214	61.3%	26 379	7 559.1%	390	511.5%	(45.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	53 243	6 140	11.5%	9 263	17.4%	15 402	28.9%	9 070	32.1%	- 2.1%
Interest earned - external investments	43 560	5 374	12.3%	12 741	29.2%	18 115	41.6%	5 203	25.4%	144.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	195 703	49 518	25.3%	55 383	28.3%	104 901	53.6%	64 489	73.5%	(14.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	76 592	3 426	4.5%	4 329	5.7%	7 755	10.1%	3 894	7.4%	11.2%
Licences and permits	19 504	8 207	42.1%	6 417	32.9%	14 624	75.0%	4 721	41.0%	35.9%
Agency services	23 203	2 963	12.8%	3 142	14.8%	6 406	27.6%	4 239	30.0%	(44.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 679 467	581 948	34.7%	381 727	22.7%	963 675	57.4%	457 564	60.8%	(16.6%)
Other own revenue	150 463	34 666	23.0%	25 778	17.1%	60 444	40.2%	236 308	205.6%	(89.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	43 706	(2 788)	(6.4%)	2 450	5.6%	(338)	(8%)	5 411	11.1%	(54.7%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>6 621 198</b>	<b>1 298 362</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>1 219 040</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>2 517 402</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>1 362 506</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>(10.5%)</b>
Employer related costs	2 392 719	470 293	19.7%	543 094	22.7%	1 013 388	42.4%	564 841	46.3%	(3.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	155 034	28 319	18.3%	34 606	22.3%	62 925	40.6%	32 200	41.3%	7.2%
Debt impairment	399 575	204 104	51.1%	107	-	204 211	51.1%	1 572	39.7%	(93.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	472 160	14 111	3.0%	7 144	1.5%	21 254	4.5%	29 634	12.7%	(75.9%)
Finance charges	75 916	8 556	11.3%	28 775	37.9%	37 331	49.2%	26 030	41.1%	10.5%
Bulk purchases	1 531 795	307 101	20.0%	261 535	17.1%	568 636	37.1%	308 930	39.7%	(15.3%)
Other Materials	265 057	41 612	15.7%	56 665	21.4%	98 277	37.1%	66 689	33.1%	(15.0%)
Contracted services	342 898	45 914	13.4%	71 479	20.8%	117 392	34.2%	61 734	41.2%	15.8%
Transfers and grants	61 585	22 764	37.0%	20 169	32.7%	42 933	69.7%	55 230	47.2%	(63.5%)
Other expenditure	924 155	155 572	16.8%	195 466	21.2%	351 038	38.0%	215 558	40.7%	(9.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	305	16	5.1%	(0)	(2%)	15	4.9%	(2)	(7%)	(71.8%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(317 081)</b>	<b>549 512</b>		<b>(56 840)</b>		<b>492 672</b>		<b>666 133</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	963 252	155 522	16.3%	112 008	11.8%	267 531	28.1%	153 260	35.6%	(26.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	77 420	1 298	1.7%	2 252	2.9%	3 549	4.6%	365	1.0%	517.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>713 591</b>	<b>706 332</b>		<b>57 420</b>		<b>763 752</b>		<b>819 758</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>713 591</b>	<b>706 332</b>		<b>57 420</b>		<b>763 752</b>		<b>819 758</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>713 591</b>	<b>706 332</b>		<b>57 420</b>		<b>763 752</b>		<b>819 758</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>713 591</b>	<b>706 332</b>		<b>57 420</b>		<b>763 752</b>		<b>819 758</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
	<b>Budget</b>	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>1 391 803</b>	<b>182 208</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>242 050</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>424 258</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>198 414</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>22.0%</b>
National Government	1 049 730	163 745	15.6%	210 406	20.0%	374 151	35.6%	156 056	35.7%	34.8%
Provincial Government	12 638	1 716	13.6%	28	2%	1 744	13.8%	3 399	23.9%	(99.2%)
District Municipality	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	13.2%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	18.1%	(100.0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 067 368</b>	<b>166 462</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>210 433</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>375 895</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>162 626</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>29.4%</b>
Borrowing	13 040	-	-	56 174	1.3%	174	1.3%	200	2%	(13.1%)
Internally generated funds	227 395	16 747	7.4%	31 441	13.8%	48 188	21.2%	21 140	15.3%	48.7%
Public contributions and donations	84 000	-	-	2	-	2	-	14 448	24.1%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>1 391 803</b>	<b>182 208</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>242 050</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>424 258</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>198 414</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>22.0%</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>46 142</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>5 381</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>7 279</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>3 741</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>43.8%</b>
Executive & Council	20 610	1 189	5.8%	2 680	13.0%	3 790	18.4%	80	1.8%	3 742.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	25 532	185	7%	1 845	7.2%	2 030	8.0%	2 577	26.3%	(28.4%)
Corporate Services	-	604	-	855	-	1 459	-	1 084	7.1%	(21.1%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>60 451</b>	<b>6 375</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>14 705</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>13 545</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>(38.5%)</b>
Community & Social Services	20 542	2 110	10.3%	5 298	25.8%	7 408	36.1%	8 537	61.0%	(37.9%)
Sport And Recreation	34 970	3 422	9.8%	2 634	7.5%	6 056	17.3%	2 805	27.2%	(6.1%)
Public Safety	4 923	843	17.1%	398	8.1%	1 241	25.2%	1 850	25.4%	(78.5%)
Housing	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	40.5%	(100.0%)
Health	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>285 013</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>63 378</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>107 755</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>48 194</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>31.5%</b>
Planning and Development	53 302	11 608	21.8%	11 711	22.0%	23 318	43.7%	12 160	41.4%	(3.7%)
Road Transport	231 706	32 769	14.1%	51 667	22.3%	84 436	36.4%	36 026	39.3%	43.4%
Environmental Protection	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	82.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>993 648</b>	<b>129 559</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>164 805</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>294 363</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>132 915</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>24.0%</b>
Electricity	237 224	17 803	7.5%	26 777	11.3%	44 580	18.8%	16 988	15.0%	57.6%
Water	83 010	5 276	6.3%	101 756	19.3%	184 766	35.1%	93 074	30.8%	9.3%
Waste Water Management	210 453	28 746	13.7%	36 271	17.2%	65 018	30.9%	18 739	27.3%	93.6%
Waste Management	18 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 114	19.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>6 550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>714.6%</b>

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>6 915 380</b>	<b>1 911 931</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>1 424 142</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>3 336 073</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>1 713 519</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>(16.9%)</b>
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	905 669	233 005	25.7%	159 217	17.6%	392 222	43.3%	230 687	44.5%	(31.0%)
Service charges	2 901 545	514 204	17.7%	472 973	16.3%	987 177	34.0%	510 572	35.2%	(7.4%)
Other revenue	280 497	153 211	54.6%	162 542	57.9%	315 753	112.6%	176 525	94.9%	(7.9%)
Government - operating	1 679 287	578 956	34.5%	417 315	24.9%	996 271	59.3%	465 931	66.3%	(10.4%)
Government - capital	1 009 566	385 996	38.2%	158 618	15.7%	544 613	53.9%	267 479	59.8%	(40.7%)
Interest	138 815	46 559	33.5%	53 461	38.5%	100 020	72.1%	62 325	82.7%	(14.2%)
Dividends				16		16				(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(5 635 087)</b>	<b>(1 468 761)</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>(1 391 193)</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(2 859 954)</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>(1 540 997)</b>	<b>54.1%</b>	<b>(9.7%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(5 488 377)	(1 412 385)	25.7%	(1 353 101)	24.7%	(2 765 486)	50.4%	(1 474 552)	54.7%	(8.2%)
Finance charges	(69 101)	(8 749)	12.7%	(15 593)	22.6%	(24 342)	35.2%	(26 306)	45.8%	(40.7%)
Transfers and grants	(77 609)	(47 628)	61.4%	(22 498)	29.0%	(70 126)	90.4%	(40 140)	37.6%	(44.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 280 292</b>	<b>443 169</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>32 950</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>476 119</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>172 521</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>(80.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>40 861</b>	<b>14 561</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>39 850</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>54 411</b>	<b>133.2%</b>	<b>37 429</b>	<b>73.2%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42 598	966	2.3%	1 162	2.7%	2 128	5.0%	5 140	6.9%	(77.4%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	4 786	1 261	26.3%	19 996	417.8%	21 256	444.1%	2 241	25 945.7%	792.2%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(8 023)	(112)	1.4%	18 358	(228.8%)	15 246	(227.4%)	20 569	243 915.5%	(10.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 500	12 447	829.8%	334	22.3%	12 789	852.0%	9 479	62 469.7%	(96.5%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 254 924)</b>	<b>(158 539)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(195 048)</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>(353 607)</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>(193 450)</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>8%</b>
Capital assets	(1 254 924)	(158 539)	12.6%	(195 048)	15.5%	(353 607)	28.2%	(193 450)	30.6%	8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 214 062)</b>	<b>(143 978)</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>(155 218)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(299 196)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(156 021)</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>14 660</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>(9 674)</b>	<b>(2 170.2%)</b>	<b>(105.9%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	10 095	(42)	(4%)	-	-	(42)	(4%)	-	(75.3%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4 566	641	14.0%	575	12.6%	1 216	26.6%	(9 674)	(7 057.3%)	(105.9%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(52 368)</b>	<b>(4 896)</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>(10 230)</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(15 126)</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>(11 013)</b>	<b>55.7%</b>	<b>(7.1%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(52 368)	(4 896)	9.3%	(10 230)	19.5%	(15 126)	28.9%	(11 013)	55.7%	(7.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(37 707)</b>	<b>(4 297)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>(9 654)</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>(13 951)</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>(20 687)</b>	<b>355.9%</b>	<b>(53.3%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>28 523</b>	<b>294 895</b>	<b>1 033.9%</b>	<b>(131 923)</b>	<b>(462.5%)</b>	<b>162 971</b>	<b>571.4%</b>	<b>(4 187)</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>3 050.8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	375 026	384 050	102.4%	638 409	170.2%	384 050	102.4%	481 542	85.7%	32.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	403 549	678 944	168.2%	506 486	125.5%	547 021	135.6%	477 355	70.3%	6.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	57 536	5.2%	38 528	3.5%	33 962	3.1%	982 633	88.3%	1 112 659	25.6%	-	-	155 219	14.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	76 940	17.9%	27 772	6.5%	22 472	5.2%	303 006	70.4%	430 191	9.9%	-	-	61 214	14.2%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	44 211	4.0%	18 724	1.7%	39 670	3.6%	1 009 104	90.8%	1 111 710	25.6%	-	-	212 416	19.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 636	4.5%	13 079	3.3%	10 383	2.6%	353 993	89.6%	395 091	9.1%	-	-	44 620	11.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	16 045	4.1%	12 728	3.2%	9 615	2.4%	354 671	90.2%	393 059	9.0%	-	-	33 925	8.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 033	1.9%	1 296	2.4%	873	1.6%	49 834	94.0%	53 035	1.2%	-	-	11 651	22.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 355	2.8%	13 924	2.7%	13 742	2.7%	470 176	91.8%	512 196	11.8%	-	-	89 666	17.5%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 253	1.9%	8 330	2.5%	4 379	1.3%	318 959	94.4%	337 921	7.8%	-	-	63 342	18.7%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>234 009</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>134 381</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>135 096</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3 842 378</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>4 345 863</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>672 063</b>	<b>15.5%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	27 200	3.1%	19 223	2.2%	24 414	2.8%	793 784	91.8%	864 620	19.9%	-	-	196 691	22.7%
Commercial	81 200	14.1%	30 873	5.4%	29 988	5.2%	432 924	75.3%	574 985	13.2%	-	-	78 753	13.7%
Households	118 859	4.3%	83 255	3.0%	78 946	2.6%	2 494 953	89.9%	2 776 013	63.9%	-	-	368 616	13.3%
Other	6 750	5.2%	1 029	8%	1 747	1.3%	120 717	92.7%	130 243	3.0%	-	-	28 003	21.5%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>234 009</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>134 381</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>135 096</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3 842 378</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>4 345 863</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>672 063</b>	<b>15.5%</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	78 456	13.5%	11 900	2.0%	26 877	4.6%	464 954	79.9%	582 187	47.0%
Bulk Water	24 038	9.1%	6 492	2.5%	10 596	4.0%	223 044	84.4%	264 171	21.3%
PAYE deductions	11 184	88.7%	288	2.3%	421	3.3%	721	5.7%	12 613	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	10 200	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	8%
Pensions / Retirement	6 927	86.9%	245	3.1%	244	3.1%	554	7.0%	7 971	6%
Loan repayments	40	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-
Trade Creditors	43 247	22.6%	9 129	4.8%	29 205	15.3%	109 798	57.4%	191 379	15.4%
Auditor-General	11 351	14.1%	8 819	10.9%	6 619	8.2%	53 764	66.7%	80 553	6.5%
Other	66 908	74.0%	3 064	3.4%	1 516	1.7%	18 881	20.9%	90 369	7.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>252 351</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>39 938</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>75 477</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>871 716</b>	<b>70.3%</b>	<b>1 239 483</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>268 530</b>	<b>122 241</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>58 751</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>180 993</b>	<b>67.4%</b>	<b>114 005</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>(48.5%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 401	1 904	15.4%	296	2.4%	2 201	17.7%	241	12.4%	22.9%
Service charges	24 456	16 728	68.4%	1 003	4.1%	17 731	72.5%	479	15.2%	109.5%
Other revenue	811	623	76.9%	397	48.9%	1 020	125.8%	816	769.2%	(51.4%)
Government - operating	127 801	2 395	1.9%	35 141	27.5%	37 536	29.4%	41 770	79.3%	(15.9%)
Government - capital	103 007	100 399	97.5%	21 848	21.2%	122 247	118.7%	70 387	88.4%	(69.0%)
Interest	55	192	349.2%	66	120.7%	258	469.8%	312	1 403.4%	(78.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(143 114)</b>	<b>(87 815)</b>	<b>61.4%</b>	<b>(16 728)</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>(104 543)</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>(41 159)</b>	<b>107.8%</b>	<b>(59.4%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(137 187)	(86 781)	63.3%	(16 244)	11.8%	(103 025)	75.1%	(40 365)	150.3%	(59.8%)
Finance charges	(784)	(473)	60.3%	(164)	20.8%	(637)	81.2%	(455)	53.0%	(64.1%)
Transfers and grants	(5 143)	(561)	10.9%	(321)	6.2%	(881)	17.1%	(338)	4.6%	(5.3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>125 416</b>	<b>34 426</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>42 024</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>76 450</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>72 845</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>(42.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(114 264)</b>	<b>(26 389)</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(24 737)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(51 126)</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>(48 577)</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>(49.1%)</b>
Capital assets	(114 264)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(51 126)	44.7%	(48 577)	59.4%	(49.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(114 264)</b>	<b>(26 389)</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(24 737)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(51 126)</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>(48 577)</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>(49.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>11 152</b>	<b>8 037</b>	<b>72.1%</b>	<b>17 287</b>	<b>155.0%</b>	<b>25 324</b>	<b>227.1%</b>	<b>24 268</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(28.8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 377	1 074	8.7%	9 111	73.6%	1 074	8.7%	4 883	1 160.2%	86.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 529	9 111	38.7%	26 398	112.2%	26 398	112.2%	29 151	132.6%	(9.4%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 273	5.3%	1 735	4.0%	1 956	4.5%	37 314	86.2%	43 277	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	425	7.4%	123	2.1%	221	3.8%	5 008	86.7%	5 777	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 394	1.9%	1 386	1.9%	22 931	31.4%	47 354	64.8%	73 065	37.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	257	4.1%	250	4.0%	247	4.0%	5 440	87.8%	6 194	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	152	3.6%	147	3.5%	146	3.5%	3 718	89.3%	4 162	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	103	2%	159	3%	91	1%	61 264	99.4%	61 616	31.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 603</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>3 801</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>25 591</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>160 097</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>194 092</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	241	1.8%	179	1.4%	5 017	38.3%	7 673	58.5%	13 110	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 567	3.3%	1 003	2.1%	11 285	24.1%	32 995	70.4%	46 850	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 792	2.1%	2 617	2.0%	9 286	6.9%	119 391	99.0%	134 086	69.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	3	6.0%	3	6.0%	3	6.9%	38	81.0%	47	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 603</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>3 801</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>25 591</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>160 097</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>194 092</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	100.0%	642	9.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	74	1.2%	2 040	32.7%	1	-	4 118	66.1%	6 233	90.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 760</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>6 874</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshupo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Bopelo Dorcas Mofhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>392 396</b>	<b>130 727</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>94 646</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>225 374</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>120 307</b>	<b>63.8%</b>	<b>(21.3%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	31 260	12 828	41.0%	8 081	25.9%	20 910	66.9%	6 156	51.9%	31.3%	
Service charges	104 204	34 069	32.7%	26 956	25.9%	61 025	58.6%	23 245	44.7%	16.0%	
Other revenue	20 876	3 994	19.1%	2 480	11.9%	6 474	31.0%	12 697	67.6%	(80.5%)	
Government - operating	134 546	56 387	41.9%	39 390	29.3%	95 777	71.2%	33 151	69.7%	18.8%	
Government - capital	94 211	21 500	22.8%	15 842	16.8%	37 342	39.6%	43 472	80.6%	(63.6%)	
Interest	7 300	1 949	26.7%	1 897	26.0%	3 847	52.7%	1 586	43.5%	19.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(293 760)</b>	<b>(70 151)</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>(84 730)</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>(154 881)</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>(73 425)</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(290 947)	(69 921)	23.7%	(82 820)	28.5%	(151 741)	52.2%	(73 408)	67.7%	12.8%	
Finance charges	(2 813)	(1 230)	43.7%	(1 910)	67.9%	(3 140)	111.6%	(17)	1.7%	11 032.0%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>98 636</b>	<b>60 576</b>	<b>61.4%</b>	<b>9 917</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>70 493</b>	<b>71.5%</b>	<b>46 881</b>	<b>55.2%</b>	<b>(78.8%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(95 256)</b>	<b>(25 163)</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>(20 659)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(45 822)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>(43 895)</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>(52.9%)</b>	
Capital assets	(95 256)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(45 822)	48.1%	(43 895)	50.0%	(52.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(95 256)</b>	<b>(25 163)</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>(20 659)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(45 822)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>(43 895)</b>	<b>49.7%</b>	<b>(52.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(18)	-	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	(42)	-	-	-	(42)	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	23	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(4 790)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>46.1%</b>	<b>(1 321)</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>(3 531)</b>	<b>73.7%</b>	<b>(76)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>1 636.7%</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 790)	(2 210)	46.1%	(1 321)	27.6%	(3 531)	73.7%	(76)	6.3%	1 636.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(4 790)</b>	<b>(2 228)</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>(1 321)</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>(3 550)</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>(76)</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>1 636.7%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(1 410)</b>	<b>33 185</b>	<b>(2 354.1%)</b>	<b>(12 064)</b>	<b>855.8%</b>	<b>21 121</b>	<b>(1 498.3%)</b>	<b>2 910</b>	<b>(7.9%)</b>	<b>(514.5%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 586	3 841	242.2%	37 026	2 334.6%	3 841	242.2%	670	18.9%	5 422.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176	37 026	20 996.6%	24 962	14 155.4%	24 962	14 155.4%	3 581	576.6%	597.1%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 637	23.8%	856	12.4%	631	9.2%	3 766	54.7%	6 890	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 509	38.5%	1 018	11.2%	911	10.0%	3 681	40.4%	9 119	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 187	2.9%	617	1.5%	635	1.5%	38 637	94.1%	41 076	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 038	6.3%	657	4.0%	570	3.5%	14 157	86.2%	16 422	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	594	5.6%	390	3.7%	321	3.0%	9 318	87.7%	10 623	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	497	3.6%	486	3.6%	475	3.5%	12 169	89.3%	13 627	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	686	6.5%	337	3.2%	282	2.7%	9 240	87.6%	10 544	9.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 148</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>4 361</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>3 825</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>90 967</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>108 301</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	671	2.8%	377	1.5%	285	1.2%	23 055	94.5%	24 388	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 933	28.8%	1 468	8.6%	1 450	8.5%	9 292	54.2%	17 143	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 213	5.2%	2 236	3.6%	1 916	3.1%	54 240	88.0%	61 406	56.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	331	6.4%	279	5.4%	174	3.4%	4 380	84.8%	5 164	4.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 148</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>4 361</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>3 825</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>90 967</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>108 301</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	4 349	12.9%	-	-	8 000	23.7%	21 405	63.4%	33 754	25.4%
Bulk Water	2 214	24.6%	2 214	24.6%	4 583	50.9%	-	-	9 012	6.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 138	17.9%	4 429	4.9%	25 167	27.9%	44 600	49.4%	90 333	67.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 701</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>6 643</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>37 750</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>66 004</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>133 099</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noko	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>561 799</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>55 227</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	67 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 064	42.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	412 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 807	5.1%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 356	157.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	30 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18.7%)	-
Government - capital	48 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(415 100)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(103 299)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(388 045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102 746)	24.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(3 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(553)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>146 699</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(48 071)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>88</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	2%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(140 807)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 157)</b>	<b>(4.2%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(140 807)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 157)	(4.2%)	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(140 807)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 069)</b>	<b>(5.6%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(9 669)</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 669)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(4 592)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(4 592)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(9 669)</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 299</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(59 809)</b>	<b>(59.2%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75 730)	494.9%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135 539)	(328.1%)	(100.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Thuzong Clement Iumeleng	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	M Nsibahelwa Moses Gond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	82 374	36 985	44.9%	29 121	35.4%	66 105	80.2%	22 793	70.5%	27.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	1 893	2 502	132.1%	5 035	266.0%	7 537	398.1%	1 155	77.0%	335.9%	
Government - operating	79 332	34 445	43.4%	24 042	30.3%	58 487	73.7%	21 638	71.4%	11.1%	
Government - capital	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	203	38	18.7%	44	21.4%	81	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(80 502)	(28 114)	34.9%	(30 128)	37.4%	(58 242)	72.3%	(20 124)	58.3%	49.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(80 102)	(28 114)	35.1%	(30 128)	37.6%	(58 242)	72.7%	(17 541)	56.1%	71.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 584)	128.1%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	1 872	8 870	473.8%	(1 007)	(53.8%)	7 863	420.0%	2 669	(16.7%)	(137.7%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	4 251	-	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	4 251	-	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(946)	4 251	(449.4%)	-	-	4 251	(449.4%)	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	926	12 924	1 395.3%	(1 205)	(130.1%)	11 719	1 265.3%	2 669	(12.4%)	(145.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	923	148	16.0%	13 072	1 416.4%	148	16.0%	146	24.9%	8 851.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 849	13 072	706.9%	11 867	641.8%	11 867	641.8%	2 815	(18.4%)	321.6%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	83	.8%	85	.8%	609	5.7%	9 824	92.7%	10 600	90.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	20	1.3%	16	1.4%	15	1.3%	1 105	95.7%	1 156	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	457	69.9%	26	4.0%	46	7.1%	124	19.0%	654	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	457	69.9%	26	4.0%	46	7.1%	124	19.0%	654	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr M Molusi	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>70 820</b>	<b>30 100</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>22 850</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>52 949</b>	<b>74.8%</b>	<b>22 032</b>	<b>50.5%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 294	4 391	52.9%	2 827	34.1%	7 218	87.0%	3 362	67.7%	(15.9%)
Service charges	20 049	5 039	25.1%	5 642	28.1%	10 681	53.3%	4 928	38.8%	14.5%
Other revenue	3 260	2 766	84.9%	4 988	153.0%	7 755	237.9%	4 288	151.8%	16.3%
Government - operating	18 104	7 824	43.2%	6 840	37.8%	14 664	81.0%	4 953	61.7%	38.1%
Government - capital	20 684	10 079	48.7%	2 553	12.3%	12 632	61.1%	4 500	32.8%	(43.3%)
Interest	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(45 339)</b>	<b>(29 446)</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>(18 388)</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	<b>(47 835)</b>	<b>105.5%</b>	<b>(17 090)</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(45 339)	(29 186)	64.4%	(17 934)	39.6%	(47 120)	103.9%	(17 089)	67.0%	4.9%
Finance charges	-	(16)	-	(0)	-	(16)	-	(1)	5%	(88.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	(244)	-	(455)	-	(698)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>25 481</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>4 461</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>5 115</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>4 941</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>(9.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(162)</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>(146.1%)</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>(315.5%)</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>(461.6%)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2 818.6%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	237	-	511	-	748	-	18	2.0%	2 818.6%
Decrease in non-current debtors	(162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(21 948)</b>	<b>(475)</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(4 231)</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>(4 706)</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>(4 154)</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>
Capital assets	(21 948)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(4 706)	21.4%	(4 154)	15.7%	1.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(22 110)</b>	<b>(238)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>(3 720)</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>(3 958)</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>(4 136)</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>(10.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 025</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(437)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(436)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(872)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(535)</b>	<b>59.7%</b>	<b>(18.6%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(872)	-	(535)	59.7%	(18.6%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>1 025</b>	<b>(437)</b>	<b>(42.6%)</b>	<b>(436)</b>	<b>(42.5%)</b>	<b>(872)</b>	<b>(85.1%)</b>	<b>(535)</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>(18.6%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>4 397</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>56.9%</b>	<b>13.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 055)	537	(26.1%)	516	(25.1%)	537	(26.1%)	455	27.7%	13.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 341	516	22.1%	822	35.1%	822	35.1%	725	37.4%	13.4%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	531	2.9%	534	2.9%	380	2.1%	16 793	92.1%	18 233	25.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	583	14.1%	633	15.3%	158	3.8%	2 759	66.8%	4 133	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	0	-	169	8%	51	2%	21 685	99.0%	21 905	30.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	294	3.0%	309	3.1%	246	2.5%	9 030	91.6%	9 879	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	307	2.8%	324	2.9%	215	1.9%	10 208	92.3%	11 055	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-	-	-	-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 165)	(18.5%)	86	1.4%	38	0.6%	7 324	116.6%	6 282	8.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>67 802</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>71 493</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	695	36.0%	36	1.9%	9	0.5%	1 193	61.7%	1 934	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	168	6.8%	92	3.7%	120	4.9%	2 086	84.6%	2 465	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 248	2.1%	806	1.3%	2 363	3.9%	55 803	92.3%	60 220	84.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 542)	(22.7%)	1 121	16.3%	(1 404)	(20.4%)	8 720	126.8%	6 875	9.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 088</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>67 802</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>71 493</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 216	96.5%	44	3.5%	-	-	-	-	1 259	26.7%
Bulk Water	111	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	2.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	174	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	3.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	77	4.7%	431	26.1%	3	2%	1 140	69.1%	1 652	35.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	851	57.8%	106	7.2%	516	35.0%	1 474	31.3%
Other	37	99.2%	0	8%	-	-	-	-	37	8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 615</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>1 327</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>1 657</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>4 708</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>245 565</b>	<b>85 436</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>79 656</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>165 092</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>58 160</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 643	6 334	15.2%	6 845	16.4%	13 179	31.6%	8 817	64.8%	(22.4%)	
Service charges	125 766	29 959	23.8%	28 433	22.6%	58 392	46.4%	28 944	46.1%	(1.8%)	
Other revenue	7 579	15 899	209.8%	21 804	287.7%	37 703	497.4%	5 511	77.4%	295.7%	
Government - operating	44 441	19 231	43.3%	13 917	31.3%	33 148	74.6%	13 223	56.2%	5.2%	
Government - capital	24 774	11 933	48.2%	6 500	26.2%	18 433	74.4%	-	29.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 361	2 080	152.8%	2 157	158.5%	4 237	311.3%	1 664	45.5%	29.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(221 681)</b>	<b>(75 333)</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>(70 987)</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>(146 320)</b>	<b>66.0%</b>	<b>(49 178)</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(220 931)	(75 333)	34.1%	(70 987)	32.1%	(146 320)	66.2%	(49 175)	50.4%	44.4%	
Finance charges	(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	80.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>23 884</b>	<b>10 103</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>8 669</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>18 773</b>	<b>78.6%</b>	<b>8 981</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>(3.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(24 174)</b>	<b>(4 933)</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>(5 796)</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(10 730)</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>(2 994)</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	
Capital assets	(24 174)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(10 730)	43.3%	(2 994)	41.2%	93.6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(24 174)</b>	<b>(4 933)</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>(5 796)</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(10 730)</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>(2 994)</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>319</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(160)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(135)</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	66.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>158</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(135)</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(731)</b>	<b>5 170</b>	<b>(707.0%)</b>	<b>2 873</b>	<b>(392.9%)</b>	<b>8 043</b>	<b>(1 099.8%)</b>	<b>5 852</b>	<b>(5.2%)</b>	<b>(50.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 731	3 346	70.7%	8 516	180.0%	3 346	70.7%	3 090	90.8%	175.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	8 516	212.9%	11 389	284.7%	11 389	284.7%	8 942	276.9%	27.4%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 840	5.3%	1 360	3.9%	859	2.5%	30 383	88.2%	34 442	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 950	11.9%	1 189	3.6%	657	2.0%	27 509	82.6%	33 305	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 535	8.8%	1 316	4.6%	747	2.6%	24 184	84.0%	28 782	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	901	9.5%	446	4.7%	255	2.7%	7 916	83.2%	9 518	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 294	6.6%	713	3.6%	470	2.4%	17 217	87.4%	19 493	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	153	2.0%	186	2.4%	122	1.6%	7 202	94.0%	7 663	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>10 672</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>5 210</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>3 110</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>114 411</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>133 403</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	515	35.8%	209	14.5%	85	5.9%	631	43.8%	1 439	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 848	9.6%	1 743	4.3%	1 098	2.7%	33 536	83.4%	40 225	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 309	6.9%	3 258	3.6%	1 928	2.1%	80 243	87.5%	91 738	68.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>10 672</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>5 210</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>3 110</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>114 411</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>133 403</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	7 551	9.8%	(1 676)	(2.2%)	2 294	3.0%	69 189	89.4%	77 358	40.6%
Bulk Water	5 651	5.2%	-	-	1 967	1.8%	100 554	93.0%	108 173	56.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(50)	(1.6%)	(469)	(15.3%)	660	21.6%	2 919	95.4%	3 059	1.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 148	58.6%	615	31.3%	198	10.1%	1 961	1.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 153</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>(997)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>5 536</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>172 859</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>190 552</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	M W Bowers	027 718 8103

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>53 044</b>	<b>35 461</b>	<b>66.9%</b>	<b>24 482</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>59 943</b>	<b>113.0%</b>	<b>16 766</b>	<b>138.0%</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 237	1 665	20.2%	848	10.3%	2 513	30.5%	1 107	35.3%	(23.3%)	
Service charges	15 246	3 629	23.8%	3 116	20.4%	6 745	44.2%	3 079	37.0%	1.2%	
Other revenue	1 029	12 806	1 244.6%	12 909	1 254.5%	25 715	2 499.1%	6 088	1 612.7%	112.0%	
Government - operating	23 498	11 377	48.4%	5 605	23.9%	16 981	72.3%	6 340	175.2%	(11.6%)	
Government - capital	-	5 982	-	2 000	-	7 982	-	-	42.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 004	3	.1%	4	.1%	7	.1%	152	11.3%	(97.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(52 993)</b>	<b>(35 267)</b>	<b>66.6%</b>	<b>(24 931)</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	<b>(60 198)</b>	<b>113.6%</b>	<b>(16 882)</b>	<b>140.5%</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(52 821)	(32 830)	62.2%	(21 181)	40.1%	(54 011)	102.3%	(16 866)	171.2%	25.6%	
Finance charges	(172)	(23)	13.4%	(7)	4.1%	(30)	17.5%	(16)	44.3%	(57.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(2 414)	-	(3 743)	-	(6 157)	-	-	20.4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>381.0%</b>	<b>(449)</b>	<b>(880.4%)</b>	<b>(255)</b>	<b>(499.5%)</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>286.5%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>381.0%</b>	<b>(449)</b>	<b>(880.4%)</b>	<b>(255)</b>	<b>(499.5%)</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>286.5%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	352	-	546	-	352	-	344	3.5%	58.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51	546	1 071.2%	97	190.8%	97	190.8%	228	8.2%	(57.3%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	408	2.5%	457	2.8%	370	2.2%	15 336	92.5%	16 570	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	286	4.6%	307	5.0%	279	4.5%	5 325	85.9%	6 197	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	399	1.4%	388	1.3%	358	1.2%	28 008	96.1%	29 154	42.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	141	3.3%	129	3.3%	110	2.6%	3 467	90.2%	3 868	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	2.2%	151	2.1%	138	1.9%	6 755	93.6%	7 201	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	44	.7%	44	.7%	44	.7%	5 999	97.9%	6 131	8.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 476</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 299</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>64 911</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>69 121</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	150	6.7%	212	9.5%	142	6.4%	1 726	77.4%	2 229	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	222	3.9%	195	3.5%	215	3.8%	5 021	88.8%	5 653	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	835	2.0%	835	2.0%	714	1.7%	40 170	94.4%	42 554	61.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	229	1.2%	233	1.2%	228	1.2%	17 994	96.3%	18 685	27.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 476</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 299</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>64 911</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>69 121</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 311	15.6%	205	2.4%	1 303	15.6%	5 561	66.4%	8 380	37.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	304	18.7%	288	17.8%	309	19.1%	721	44.4%	1 622	7.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	(168)	(19.2%)	245	28.0%	244	27.8%	554	63.3%	875	3.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	29	1.7%	115	6.8%	88	5.2%	1 454	86.2%	1 687	7.6%
Auditor-General	2 397	30.7%	336	4.3%	247	3.2%	4 830	61.8%	7 810	35.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	100.0%	1 877	8.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 873</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>2 191</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>14 997</b>	<b>67.4%</b>	<b>22 251</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Joseph G Cloete	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>155 228</b>	<b>59 080</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>39 699</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>98 778</b>	<b>63.6%</b>	<b>32 099</b>	<b>54.0%</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 686	2 012	26.2%	1 518	19.7%	3 530	45.9%	1 464	51.1%	3.6%	
Service charges	46 715	9 044	19.4%	8 369	17.9%	17 413	37.3%	8 431	40.7%	(7%)	
Other revenue	3 501	210	6.0%	232	6.6%	442	12.6%	582	40.5%	(60.1%)	
Government - operating	25 184	10 921	43.4%	7 465	29.6%	18 386	73.0%	6 736	68.8%	10.8%	
Government - capital	72 142	36 363	50.4%	21 671	30.0%	58 034	80.4%	14 549	60.6%	48.9%	
Interest	-	530	-	443	-	973	-	336	51.6%	32.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(78 992)</b>	<b>(48 554)</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>(1 421)</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>(49 975)</b>	<b>63.3%</b>	<b>(23 457)</b>	<b>63.3%</b>	<b>(93.9%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(78 992)	(48 549)	61.5%	(1 408)	1.8%	(49 957)	63.2%	(23 456)	63.5%	(94.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	-	(1)	1.1%	1 939.4%	
Transfers and grants	(4)	(4)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>76 236</b>	<b>10 526</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>38 277</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>48 804</b>	<b>64.0%</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>342.9%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(72 537)</b>	<b>(24 790)</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>(21 284)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>(46 074)</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>(2 784)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>663.8%</b>	
Capital assets	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(46 074)	63.5%	(2 784)	22.4%	663.8%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(72 537)</b>	<b>(24 790)</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>(21 284)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>(46 074)</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>(2 784)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>663.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>42</b>	-	-	<b>18</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	-	-	18	42.8%	18	42.8%	17	46.7%	6.5%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(556)</b>	-	-	<b>(24)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(23.8%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(556)	-	-	(24)	4.4%	(24)	4.4%	(32)	12.6%	(23.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(514)</b>	-	-	<b>(6)</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>(57.5%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>3 185</b>	<b>(14 264)</b>	<b>(447.8%)</b>	<b>16 987</b>	<b>533.4%</b>	<b>2 723</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>5 840</b>	<b>9 238.2%</b>	<b>190.9%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	815	1 683	206.5%	(12 581)	(1 543.7%)	1 683	206.5%	(3 992)	69.4%	215.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	(12 581)	(314.5%)	4 407	110.2%	4 407	110.2%	1 848	155.8%	138.4%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 006	10.2%	310	3.2%	319	3.2%	8 194	83.4%	9 829	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 328	32.5%	144	3.5%	149	3.6%	2 468	60.4%	4 089	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	808	7.0%	194	1.7%	1 762	15.4%	8 716	75.9%	11 480	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	540	10.3%	160	3.2%	144	2.9%	4 188	83.2%	5 033	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	610	7.9%	207	2.7%	188	2.4%	6 712	87.0%	7 717	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	181	5.9%	63	2.0%	43	1.4%	2 771	90.6%	3 057	7.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 474</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>1 079</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>2 604</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>33 048</b>	<b>80.2%</b>	<b>41 204</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	428	17.8%	79	3.3%	554	23.0%	1 348	55.9%	2 410	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	984	35.7%	98	3.6%	219	7.9%	1 405	52.8%	2 706	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 923	8.3%	874	2.5%	1 780	5.1%	29 703	84.2%	35 290	85.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	139	18.6%	27	3.6%	41	5.5%	541	72.3%	748	1.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 474</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>1 079</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>2 604</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>33 048</b>	<b>80.2%</b>	<b>41 204</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	237	65.8%	27	7.5%	96	26.7%	-	-	361	2.0%
Auditor-General	273	8.7%	623	19.8%	36	1.1%	2 214	70.4%	3 146	17.0%
Other	14 956	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 956	81.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 466</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>2 214</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>18 462</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan I. Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>64 137</b>	<b>15 940</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>6 757</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>22 697</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>12 439</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>(45.7%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 596	1 429	25.5%	1 309	23.4%	2 738	48.9%	1 557	44.1%	(15.9%)	
Service charges	16 879	3 757	22.3%	4 053	24.0%	7 810	46.3%	4 074	37.1%	(5%)	
Other revenue	2 293	518	22.6%	1 009	44.0%	1 526	66.6%	947	113.8%	6.6%	
Government - operating	29 765	9 896	33.2%	(37)	(1%)	9 859	33.1%	5 474	76.3%	(100.7%)	
Government - capital	8 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 458	340	23.3%	423	29.0%	763	52.3%	387	105.2%	9.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(55 952)</b>	<b>(9 327)</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>(2 608)</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>(11 935)</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>(14 433)</b>	<b>60.3%</b>	<b>(81.9%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(55 439)	(9 248)	16.7%	(2 571)	4.6%	(11 820)	21.3%	(14 400)	66.9%	(82.1%)	
Finance charges	(514)	(31)	6.0%	(29)	5.6%	(59)	11.5%	(30)	20.8%	(5.1%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(48)	-	(8)	-	(55)	-	(3)	1.0%	124.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>8 184</b>	<b>6 613</b>	<b>80.8%</b>	<b>4 149</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>10 762</b>	<b>131.5%</b>	<b>(1 994)</b>	<b>(10.4%)</b>	<b>(308.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(8 145)</b>	<b>(5 189)</b>	<b>63.7%</b>	<b>(1 605)</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>(6 794)</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>(1 895)</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>(15.3%)</b>	
Capital assets	(8 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(6 794)	83.4%	(1 895)	38.5%	(15.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(8 145)</b>	<b>(5 189)</b>	<b>63.7%</b>	<b>(1 605)</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>(6 794)</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>(1 895)</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>(15.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	(57.8%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	(57.8%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>(57.8%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>1 424</b>	<b>3 617.1%</b>	<b>2 545</b>	<b>6 464.8%</b>	<b>3 969</b>	<b>10 081.9%</b>	<b>(3 888)</b>	<b>(2 396.9%)</b>	<b>(165.5%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 250	2 490	199.2%	3 914	313.1%	2 490	199.2%	5 149	213.3%	(24.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 289	3 914	303.6%	6 459	501.0%	6 459	501.0%	1 261	42.4%	412.2%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	204	4.4%	93	2.0%	30	0.7%	4 337	93.0%	4 664	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	855	63.1%	34	2.5%	(44)	(3.2%)	511	37.7%	1 356	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	411	8.8%	144	3.1%	362	7.7%	3 765	80.4%	4 682	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	205	4.6%	109	2.5%	39	0.9%	4 060	92.0%	4 412	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	129	3.0%	88	2.0%	29	0.7%	4 112	94.4%	4 358	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	58	17.1%	9	2.7%	6	1.6%	268	78.6%	341	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	366	9.1%	89	2.2%	86	2.1%	3 507	86.6%	4 047	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	1.5%	6	0.3%	19	0.5%	1 950	97.3%	2 005	7.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 258</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>22 511</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>25 866</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	137	13.4%	53	5.2%	(75)	(7.3%)	908	88.7%	1 024	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	476	33.8%	(99)	(4.2%)	71	5.0%	920	65.4%	1 407	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 498	6.5%	514	2.2%	472	2.1%	20 478	89.2%	22 963	88.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	147	31.1%	43	13.3%	58	12.3%	204	43.3%	472	1.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 258</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>22 511</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>25 866</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16	1.8%	-	-	715	80.9%	153	17.3%	884	31.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	945	48.9%	947	49.0%	40	2.1%	1 933	68.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>1 662</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>2 816</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr B J Swartland (acting)	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>65 607</b>	<b>21 742</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>14 065</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>35 806</b>	<b>54.6%</b>	<b>16 522</b>	<b>57.2%</b>	<b>(14.9%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 493	765	17.0%	1 837	40.9%	2 602	57.9%	1 665	23.3%	10.4%
Service charges	19 121	2 618	13.7%	2 513	13.1%	5 131	26.8%	2 315	32.1%	8.6%
Other revenue	275	1 752	636.5%	5 937	2 157.4%	7 689	2 794.0%	3 879	144.9%	53.1%
Government - operating	19 193	8 731	45.5%	3 587	18.7%	12 318	64.2%	2 372	49.9%	51.2%
Government - capital	22 525	7 663	34.3%	-	-	7 663	34.3%	6 175	82.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	200	213	106.3%	190	95.2%	403	201.5%	117	25.5%	62.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(41 231)</b>	<b>(12 574)</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>(15 131)</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>(27 706)</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>(11 814)</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>28.1%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(41 231)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 129)	36.7%	(27 703)	67.2%	(11 814)	56.9%	28.1%
Finance charges	-	(0)	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>24 376</b>	<b>9 168</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>(1 067)</b>	<b>(4.4%)</b>	<b>8 101</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>4 708</b>	<b>58.3%</b>	<b>(122.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(22 425)</b>	-	-	<b>(4 048)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(4 048)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(1 228)</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>229.7%</b>
Capital assets	(22 425)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 228)	26.1%	229.7%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(22 425)</b>	-	-	<b>(4 048)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(4 048)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(1 228)</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>229.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>86.2%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>179.5%</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	5	86.2%	1	51.4%	179.5%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(26)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(17.7%)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(9.9%)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>(27.7%)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>179.5%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 931</b>	<b>9 171</b>	<b>474.8%</b>	<b>(5 113)</b>	<b>(264.7%)</b>	<b>4 058</b>	<b>210.1%</b>	<b>3 481</b>	<b>148.3%</b>	<b>(246.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	460	6 534	1 420.3%	15 705	3 413.8%	6 534	1 420.3%	6 770	74.4%	132.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 391	15 705	656.7%	10 593	442.9%	10 593	442.9%	10 251	129.1%	3.3%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	680	2.8%	581	2.4%	618	2.5%	22 580	92.3%	24 459	55.3%	-	-	22 335	91.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	174	11.5%	166	11.0%	92	6.1%	1 077	71.4%	1 509	3.4%	-	-	670	44.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	93	2.4%	61	1.5%	45	1.1%	3 748	94.9%	3 948	8.9%	-	-	2 098	53.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	109	4.1%	91	3.4%	81	3.0%	2 384	89.5%	2 664	6.0%	-	-	2 045	76.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	99	4.0%	82	3.3%	76	3.0%	2 230	89.6%	2 488	5.6%	-	-	1 395	56.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	270	4.1%	264	4.0%	250	3.8%	5 843	88.2%	6 628	15.0%	-	-	4 253	64.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	3%	4	2%	3	1%	2 556	99.4%	2 571	5.8%	-	-	668	26.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 433</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 165</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>40 418</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>33 465</b>	<b>75.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	30	7.9%	33	8.7%	26	6.8%	291	76.6%	380	9%	-	-	86	22.0%
Commercial	185	10.2%	143	7.9%	98	5.4%	1 388	76.5%	1 814	4.1%	-	-	838	46.0%
Households	1 219	2.9%	1 074	2.6%	1 041	2.5%	38 739	92.1%	42 072	95.0%	-	-	32 541	77.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 433</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>1 165</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>40 418</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>44 266</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>33 465</b>	<b>75.0%</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	672	6.7%	701	7.0%	654	6.6%	7 940	79.7%	9 967	50.4%
Bulk Water	444	11.2%	542	13.7%	465	11.8%	2 495	63.2%	3 947	20.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	47	11.4%	142	34.4%	75	18.2%	149	36.0%	413	2.1%
Auditor-General	548	10.1%	208	3.8%	129	2.4%	4 554	83.7%	5 439	27.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 711</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>1 323</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>15 138</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>19 765</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>56 010</b>	<b>26 481</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>27 944</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>54 425</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>22 895</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	9 224	6 710	72.7%	14 467	156.9%	21 177	229.6%	7 962	95.9%	81.7%	
Government - operating	44 527	19 673	44.2%	13 206	29.7%	32 879	73.8%	14 665	42.7%	(9.9%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 260	98	4.3%	271	12.0%	368	16.3%	268	14.7%	9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(48 026)</b>	<b>(26 177)</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>(36 099)</b>	<b>75.2%</b>	<b>(62 277)</b>	<b>129.7%</b>	<b>(25 175)</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>43.4%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(47 906)	(26 177)	54.6%	(36 099)	75.4%	(62 277)	130.0%	(25 175)	50.1%	43.4%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>7 985</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>(8 155)</b>	<b>(102.1%)</b>	<b>(7 852)</b>	<b>(98.3%)</b>	<b>(2 280)</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>257.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(110)</b>							<b>(35)</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Capital assets	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	65.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(110)</b>			<b>7 000</b>	<b>(6 363.4%)</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>(6 363.4%)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>(20 089.1%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(37)</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(37)</b>										
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>(1 155)</b>	<b>(14.7%)</b>	<b>(852)</b>	<b>(10.9%)</b>	<b>(2 315)</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>(50.1%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 648	1 020	11.8%	1 324	15.3%	1 020	11.8%	3 655	12.9%	(63.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 486	1 324	8.0%	168	1.0%	168	1.0%	1 341	5.8%	(87.4%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	3.0%	7	2.8%	4	1.5%	241	92.7%	260	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	118	10.3%	97	8.5%	75	6.6%	858	74.7%	1 149	81.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>78.0%</b>	<b>1 409</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	61	9.5%	61	9.5%	58	8.9%	464	72.1%	644	45.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	35	5.1%	27	4.0%	13	2.0%	604	88.9%	679	48.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	30	35.0%	16	18.9%	8	9.9%	31	36.2%	86	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>78.0%</b>	<b>1 409</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>							<b>7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Daladin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>96 125</b>	<b>20 523</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>48 172</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>68 695</b>	<b>71.5%</b>	<b>21 598</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>123.0%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 353	710	16.3%	1 058	24.3%	1 769	40.6%	(218)	30.8%	(586.0%)	
Service charges	19 633	2 528	12.9%	7 833	39.9%	10 361	52.8%	5 383	67.1%	45.5%	
Other revenue	20 269	17 002	83.9%	28 463	140.4%	45 465	224.3%	4 179	45.8%	581.0%	
Government - operating	31 952	-	-	7 629	23.9%	7 629	23.9%	11 345	37.1%	(32.8%)	
Government - capital	15 063	-	-	2 992	19.9%	2 992	19.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	4 855	282	5.8%	196	4.0%	478	9.8%	908	50.4%	(78.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(77 463)</b>	<b>(41 338)</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	<b>(35 917)</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>(77 255)</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>(3 818)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>840.7%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(76 301)	(21 887)	28.7%	(33 059)	43.3%	(54 946)	72.0%	(1 803)	13.4%	1 733.4%	
Finance charges	(1 162)	(382)	32.8%	(2 858)	245.9%	(3 239)	278.8%	(2 015)	245.9%	41.8%	
Transfers and grants	-	(19 070)	-	-	-	(19 070)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>18 662</b>	<b>(20 816)</b>	<b>(111.5%)</b>	<b>12 255</b>	<b>65.7%</b>	<b>(8 561)</b>	<b>(45.9%)</b>	<b>17 780</b>	<b>184.7%</b>	<b>(31.1%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(15 063)</b>	<b>(4 033)</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>(1 489)</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>(5 522)</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>(3 260)</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>(54.3%)</b>	
Capital assets	(15 063)	(4 033)	26.8%	(1 489)	9.9%	(5 522)	36.7%	(3 260)	46.0%	(54.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(15 063)</b>	<b>(4 033)</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>(1 489)</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>(5 522)</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>(3 260)</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>(54.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(52)	5.2%	(105)	10.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 599</b>	<b>(24 901)</b>	<b>(957.9%)</b>	<b>10 714</b>	<b>412.2%</b>	<b>(14 187)</b>	<b>(545.8%)</b>	<b>14 520</b>	<b>1 271 681.3%</b>	<b>(26.2%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 633	3 456	131.3%	(21 445)	(814.5%)	3 456	131.3%	(1 060)	59.6%	1 922.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 232	(21 445)	(409.9%)	(10 731)	(205.1%)	(10 731)	(205.1%)	13 460	2 382.2%	(179.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	579	1.4%	484	1.2%	504	1.2%	39 232	96.2%	40 799	44.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	520	8.5%	536	8.7%	439	7.1%	4 657	75.7%	6 152	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	369	2.3%	309	2.0%	283	1.8%	15 092	93.9%	16 073	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	345	2.3%	337	2.6%	322	2.5%	11 919	92.3%	12 923	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	358	2.4%	337	2.2%	317	2.1%	14 195	93.3%	15 207	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.6%	64	5.0%	17	1.4%	1 181	92.1%	1 282	1.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 190</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>2 086</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>1 882</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>86 276</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>92 435</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	305	5.1%	265	4.4%	315	5.3%	5 095	85.2%	5 981	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	558	3.8%	574	3.9%	392	2.6%	13 308	89.7%	14 832	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 327	1.9%	1 247	1.7%	1 175	1.6%	67 873	94.8%	71 622	77.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 190</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>2 086</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>1 882</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>86 276</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>92 435</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 716	20.1%	6	.1%	2 327	27.2%	4 499	52.6%	8 548	17.4%
Bulk Water	152	13.2%	163	14.1%	12	1.1%	627	71.6%	1 154	2.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	419	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	9%
Loan repayments	26	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	.1%
Trade Creditors	24	.1%	2 306	6.1%	45	.1%	35 132	93.7%	37 507	76.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	52	3.5%	27	1.8%	1 415	94.7%	1 494	3.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 338</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>2 526</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>2 411</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>41 873</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>49 148</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>134 313</b>	<b>55 222</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>49 585</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>104 807</b>	<b>78.0%</b>	<b>54 853</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>(9.6%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 266	1 216	13.1%	2 572	27.8%	3 787	40.9%	1 546	34.5%	66.3%	
Service charges	46 856	7 849	16.8%	8 658	18.5%	16 507	35.2%	9 314	32.5%	(7.0%)	
Other revenue	14 123	20 120	142.5%	18 367	130.0%	38 486	272.5%	9 017	141.3%	103.7%	
Government - operating	44 920	18 466	41.1%	10 898	24.3%	29 364	65.4%	13 004	73.6%	(16.2%)	
Government - capital	17 031	7 450	43.7%	7 950	46.7%	15 400	90.4%	21 855	95.5%	(63.6%)	
Interest	2 116	122	5.8%	1 140	53.9%	1 262	59.7%	139	10.5%	720.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(110 933)</b>	<b>(47 358)</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>(45 290)</b>	<b>40.8%</b>	<b>(92 648)</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>(33 461)</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(110 673)	(45 976)	41.5%	(43 645)	39.4%	(89 620)	81.0%	(31 415)	68.0%	38.9%	
Finance charges	(260)	(27)	10.6%	(19)	7.2%	(46)	17.7%	(52)	36.1%	(64.1%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(1 354)	-	(1 627)	-	(2 982)	-	(1 994)	37.4%	(18.4%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>23 380</b>	<b>7 864</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>4 294</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>12 159</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>21 392</b>	<b>64.5%</b>	<b>(79.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(20 781)</b>	<b>(6 459)</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>(8 645)</b>	<b>41.6%</b>	<b>(15 104)</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>(7 117)</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	
Capital assets	(20 781)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(15 104)	72.7%	(7 117)	43.3%	21.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(20 781)</b>	<b>(6 459)</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>(8 645)</b>	<b>41.6%</b>	<b>(15 104)</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>(7 117)</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>(27.7%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	34	20.2%	23	35.8%	(27.7%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(979)</b>	<b>(295)</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>(307)</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>(602)</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(602)	61.5%	(274)	67.5%	12.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>(277)</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>(291)</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>(568)</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>(251)</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 789</b>	<b>1 128</b>	<b>63.0%</b>	<b>(4 641)</b>	<b>(259.4%)</b>	<b>(3 513)</b>	<b>(196.4%)</b>	<b>14 024</b>	<b>227.2%</b>	<b>(133.1%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 154	17 114	60.8%	18 242	64.8%	17 114	60.8%	13 901	81.1%	31.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 943	18 242	60.9%	13 601	45.4%	13 601	45.4%	27 925	101.4%	(51.3%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 467	4.1%	3 772	6.2%	3 700	6.1%	50 556	83.6%	60 495	40.8%	-	-	1 800	3.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 521	17.7%	778	9.1%	683	8.0%	5 602	65.3%	9 584	5.8%	-	-	508	5.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	29	2%	315	2.7%	296	2.5%	11 169	94.6%	11 808	8.0%	-	-	1 760	14.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	694	2.3%	671	2.6%	607	2.4%	23 441	92.3%	25 412	17.1%	-	-	2 645	10.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	322	1.1%	486	1.7%	458	1.6%	27 129	95.5%	28 395	19.2%	-	-	3 646	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(60)	(1.5%)	37	1.0%	34	9%	3 854	99.7%	3 865	2.6%	-	-	631	16.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 634	100.0%	9 634	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7)	(61.9%)	1	5.8%	1	5.8%	16	150.3%	11	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 967</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>6 058</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>5 778</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>131 402</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>148 205</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 989</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	442	7.9%	544	9.8%	443	7.9%	4 140	74.3%	5 568	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 051	15.6%	538	8.0%	446	6.6%	4 685	69.7%	6 720	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 473	2.6%	4 977	3.7%	4 890	3.6%	122 577	90.2%	135 916	91.7%	-	-	10 989	8.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 967</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>6 058</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>5 778</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>131 402</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>148 205</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 989</b>	<b>7.0%</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 965	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	83.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	395	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	16.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 360</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 360</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>246 350</b>	<b>73 885</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>56 978</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>130 863</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	<b>46 881</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 942	5 884	23.6%	6 947	27.9%	12 831	51.4%	6 481	43.4%	7.2%	
Service charges	113 321	21 880	19.3%	23 176	20.5%	45 055	39.8%	19 985	42.5%	16.0%	
Other revenue	33 311	5 654	17.0%	7 368	22.1%	13 022	39.1%	7 205	37.2%	2.3%	
Government - operating	40 761	17 428	42.8%	12 462	30.6%	29 890	73.3%	8 301	61.3%	50.1%	
Government - capital	32 292	23 000	71.2%	7 000	21.7%	30 000	92.9%	4 904	88.1%	42.7%	
Interest	1 723	39	2.3%	26	1.5%	65	3.8%	5	5.9%	372.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(207 596)</b>	<b>(53 780)</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>(47 734)</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>(101 514)</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>(46 148)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(205 542)	(63 772)	26.2%	(44 953)	21.9%	(98 725)	48.0%	(45 804)	49.1%	(1.9%)	
Finance charges	(2 055)	(8)	4%	(2 781)	135.3%	(2 789)	135.8%	(343)	12.1%	710.4%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>38 753</b>	<b>20 105</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>9 244</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>29 349</b>	<b>75.7%</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>1 160.1%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>84.7%</b>	<b>(5 718.0%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	64	23.9%	(1)	84.7%	(5 718.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(39 082)</b>	<b>(4 921)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(9 292)</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>(14 214)</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>(2 633)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>253.0%</b>	
Capital assets	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(14 214)	36.4%	(2 633)	29.3%	253.0%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(38 814)</b>	<b>(4 917)</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>(9 232)</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>(14 150)</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>(2 634)</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>250.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>167.7%</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	18	-	16	-	34	-	6	31.1%	167.7%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.5%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>167.7%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>15 206</b>	<b>44 795.8%</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>15 233</b>	<b>44 875.1%</b>	<b>(1 894)</b>	<b>201.4%</b>	<b>(101.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 139	(1 021)	(89.7%)	14 185	1 245.9%	(1 021)	(89.7%)	17 196	(1 003.5%)	(17.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 172	14 185	1 209.9%	14 212	1 212.2%	14 212	1 212.2%	15 302	897.1%	(7.1%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 305	23.1%	1 486	14.9%	6 193	62.0%	9 984	24.2%	-	-	22 864	229.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	4 328	40.7%	3 141	29.5%	3 162	29.7%	10 630	25.7%	-	-	6 519	61.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 081	7.9%	459	3.4%	12 071	88.7%	13 612	32.9%	-	-	17 134	125.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	990	22.8%	661	15.0%	2 704	62.3%	4 341	10.5%	-	-	9 983	229.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	497	22.5%	312	14.1%	1 398	63.3%	2 208	5.3%	-	-	4 725	214.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	126	22.6%	103	18.5%	329	58.9%	558	1.3%	-	-	4 778	856.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 327</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>6 153</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>25 858</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>41 338</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66 004</b>	<b>159.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	455	14.3%	299	9.4%	2 423	76.3%	3 177	7.7%	-	-	4 137	130.0%
Commercial	-	-	2 432	53.4%	848	18.6%	1 275	28.0%	4 555	11.0%	-	-	1 755	38.0%
Households	-	-	5 918	18.8%	4 685	14.9%	20 897	66.3%	31 501	76.2%	-	-	54 116	171.0%
Other	-	-	522	24.8%	320	15.2%	1 244	60.0%	2 105	5.1%	-	-	5 994	284.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 327</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>6 153</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>25 858</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>41 338</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66 004</b>	<b>159.0%</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 755	72.0%	682	28.0%	-	-	-	-	2 437	29.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 867	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 867	70.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 622</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 304</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	M F F Manuul	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	13 310	-	-	-	13 310	-	22 911	56.2%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	2 553	-	-	-	2 553	-	898	97.2%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	646	-	-	-	646	-	2 917	29.2%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	-	261	-	-	-	261	-	5 416	67.0%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	-	9 341	-	-	-	9 341	-	7 092	76.8%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	509	-	-	-	509	-	6 110	47.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	478	67.7%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	(12 810)	-	-	-	(12 810)	-	(34 457)	109.4%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	-	(10 423)	-	-	-	(10 423)	-	(22 555)	125.0%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(2 387)	-	-	-	(2 387)	-	(1 902)	45.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	(11 546)	(60.2%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 803	396.834.7%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	204.3%	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 790	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	(509)	-	-	-	(509)	-	(4 305)	24.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	(509)	-	-	-	(509)	-	(4 305)	24.4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	(509)	-	-	-	(509)	-	10 498	(118.0%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	169.7%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	169.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	169.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	-	(9)	-	-	-	(9)	-	(1 032)	713.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	22 956	-	-	-	22 956	-	36 912	92.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	22 947	-	-	-	22 947	-	35 880	132.6%	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Thaine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>69 535</b>	<b>17 248</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>8 335</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>25 584</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>4 028</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>106.9%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 469	400	9.0%	184	4.1%	584	13.1%	301	26.1%	(39.0%)	
Service charges	11 607	1 072	9.2%	1 204	10.4%	2 276	19.6%	1 524	18.4%	(21.0%)	
Other revenue	354	33	9.4%	214	60.6%	247	69.9%	203	13.5%	5.3%	
Government - operating	29 079	3 993	13.7%	6 284	21.6%	10 277	35.3%	1 000	34.8%	528.4%	
Government - capital	24 027	11 750	48.9%	449	1.9%	12 199	50.8%	1 000	12.3%	(55.1%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(44 321)</b>	<b>(6 044)</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>(9 353)</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>(15 397)</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(5 617)</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>66.5%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(38 721)	(6 044)	15.6%	(9 353)	24.2%	(15 397)	39.8%	(5 617)	33.4%	66.5%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(5 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>25 214</b>	<b>11 204</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>(1 017)</b>	<b>(4.0%)</b>	<b>10 187</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>(1 588)</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>(35.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(24 027)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29.9%</b>	-	
Capital assets	(24 027)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.9%	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(24 027)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>29.9%</b>	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 187</b>	<b>11 204</b>	<b>944.0%</b>	<b>(1 017)</b>	<b>(85.7%)</b>	<b>10 187</b>	<b>858.3%</b>	<b>(1 588)</b>	<b>(44.4%)</b>	<b>(35.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	11 204	-	-	-	83	-	13 365.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	11 204	944.0%	10 187	858.3%	10 187	858.3%	(1 505)	(41.9%)	(776.9%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	947	5.6%	397	2.3%	-	-	15 703	92.1%	17 047	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	844	4.5%	352	1.9%	-	-	17 596	93.6%	18 791	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	397	4.1%	184	1.9%	-	-	9 198	94.1%	9 780	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	355	5.4%	158	2.4%	-	-	6 100	92.3%	6 612	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	256	5.5%	111	2.4%	-	-	4 304	92.1%	4 671	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	4.7%	21	1.1%	-	-	1 790	94.2%	1 900	3.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 888</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>1 223</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	-	-	<b>54 690</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>58 801</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	82	2.0%	34	8%	-	-	3 932	97.1%	4 048	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	284	5.1%	146	2.6%	-	-	5 106	92.2%	5 536	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 251	4.9%	1 029	2.2%	-	-	42 955	92.9%	46 234	78.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	271	9.1%	15	5%	-	-	2 697	90.4%	2 983	5.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 888</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>1 223</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	-	-	<b>54 690</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>58 801</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 535	4.8%	1 371	2.6%	-	-	48 683	92.6%	52 588	79.0%
Bulk Water	62	2.2%	29	1.0%	169	6.0%	2 535	90.7%	2 795	4.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	41	8.2%	17	3.3%	215	42.8%	229	45.7%	502	8%
Auditor-General	1 624	16.3%	144	1.5%	595	6.0%	7 570	76.2%	9 933	14.9%
Other	419	56.5%	51	6.9%	138	18.6%	133	18.0%	742	1.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 680</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>1 116</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>59 151</b>	<b>88.9%</b>	<b>66 560</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veil	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Dikang Motale	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>63 047</b>	<b>29 062</b>	<b>46.1%</b>	<b>24 589</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>53 651</b>	<b>85.1%</b>	<b>24 638</b>	<b>75.8%</b>	<b>(2.2%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 505	1 117	44.6%	580	23.2%	1 697	67.7%	586	71.9%	(1.0%)
Service charges	15 428	4 356	28.2%	3 898	25.3%	8 254	53.5%	4 032	51.5%	(3.3%)
Other revenue	5 190	5 287	101.9%	10 967	211.3%	16 254	313.2%	3 563	92.7%	207.8%
Government - operating	26 023	11 310	43.5%	7 413	28.5%	18 723	71.9%	13 339	112.2%	(44.4%)
Government - capital	13 056	6 993	53.6%	1 469	11.3%	8 461	64.8%	3 118	39.7%	(52.9%)
Interest	844	-	-	262	31.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(50 257)</b>	<b>(29 627)</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>(23 907)</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	<b>(53 533)</b>	<b>106.5%</b>	<b>(22 364)</b>	<b>85.7%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(49 576)	(28 539)	57.6%	(21 730)	43.8%	(50 269)	101.4%	(20 761)	81.0%	4.7%
Finance charges	(680)	(203)	29.8%	(179)	26.3%	(381)	56.1%	(114)	37.2%	56.3%
Transfers and grants	-	(885)	-	(1 998)	-	(2 883)	-	(1 489)	-	34.2%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>12 790</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>(4.4%)</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>2 275</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>(70.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>5 305</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(44.6%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	71	-	46	-	118	-	84	-	(44.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(13 056)</b>	<b>(399)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(3 187)</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(3 586)</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>(1 212)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>163.0%</b>
Capital assets	(13 056)	(399)	3.1%	(3 187)	24.4%	(3 586)	27.5%	(1 212)	24.1%	163.0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(7 751)</b>	<b>(328)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(3 140)</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>(3 468)</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>(1 128)</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>178.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28.4%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	263	-	34	-	297	-	48	-	(28.4%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(270)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>(241)</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>(270)</b>	<b>100.1%</b>	<b>(179)</b>	<b>217.9%</b>	<b>35.0%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(270)	(29)	10.8%	(241)	89.3%	(270)	100.1%	(179)	217.9%	35.0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(270)</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>(86.5%)</b>	<b>(207)</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>(9.9%)</b>	<b>(131)</b>	<b>194.6%</b>	<b>58.2%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>4 769</b>	<b>(659)</b>	<b>(13.8%)</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>(55.9%)</b>	<b>(3 323)</b>	<b>(69.7%)</b>	<b>1 016</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(362.3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	577	-	(82)	-	577	-	(529)	1.8%	(84.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 769	(82)	(1.7%)	(2 747)	(57.6%)	(2 747)	(57.6%)	487	3.9%	(663.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	442	3.4%	223	1.7%	246	1.9%	11 936	92.9%	12 848	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	916	17.8%	311	6.1%	162	3.1%	3 752	73.0%	5 141	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	283	5.3%	176	3.3%	141	2.6%	4 792	88.9%	5 392	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	293	3.0%	210	2.2%	193	2.0%	8 982	92.8%	9 678	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	2.8%	116	2.1%	108	1.9%	5 185	93.1%	5 568	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	71	4.7%	53	3.5%	48	3.2%	1 336	88.6%	1 509	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35	2.2%	31	1.9%	31	1.9%	1 539	94.1%	1 636	3.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 199</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>37 522</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>41 771</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	149	26.3%	83	14.6%	56	9.9%	279	49.2%	567	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	320	23.3%	82	6.0%	66	4.8%	905	65.9%	1 374	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 484	4.0%	751	2.0%	647	1.8%	33 916	92.2%	36 798	88.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	246	8.1%	204	6.7%	159	5.3%	2 422	79.9%	3 032	7.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 199</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>37 522</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>41 771</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 493	2.8%	635	1.2%	1 426	2.7%	49 136	93.3%	52 689	80.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	49	99.6%	0	4%	-	-	49	1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	163	5.9%	489	17.6%	364	13.1%	1 769	63.5%	2 785	4.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 118	10.8%	919	8.9%	8 319	80.3%	10 356	15.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 657</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>2 290</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>2 709</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>59 223</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>65 879</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mrs N Jaja	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>101 386</b>	<b>44 583</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>17 537</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>62 120</b>	<b>61.3%</b>	<b>21 728</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(19.3%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 985	12 262	136.5%	311	3.5%	12 573	139.9%	428	3.6%	(27.3%)
Service charges	37 885	11 142	29.4%	7 241	19.1%	18 383	48.5%	10 487	53.8%	(31.0%)
Other revenue	11 339	861	7.6%	556	4.9%	1 417	12.5%	1 066	6.6%	(47.9%)
Government - operating	32 350	14 064	43.5%	9 175	28.4%	23 239	71.8%	7 451	30.4%	23.1%
Government - capital	9 920	5 900	59.5%	-	-	5 900	59.5%	1 970	13.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	907	353	38.9%	255	28.1%	608	67.0%	326	42.1%	(21.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(91 940)</b>	<b>(24 964)</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>(16 229)</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>(41 193)</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>(25 665)</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>(36.8%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(89 999)	(20 666)	23.0%	(13 600)	15.1%	(34 270)	38.1%	(21 048)	35.5%	(35.4%)
Finance charges	(1 941)	(656)	33.8%	(8)	.4%	(665)	34.2%	(633)	118.1%	(98.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	(3 641)	-	(2 617)	-	(6 258)	-	(3 983)	10 851.8%	(34.3%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>9 447</b>	<b>19 619</b>	<b>207.7%</b>	<b>1 308</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>20 927</b>	<b>221.5%</b>	<b>(3 937)</b>	<b>(39.8%)</b>	<b>(133.2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(9 920)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(9 920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(9 920)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(474)</b>	<b>19 619</b>	<b>(4 141.7%)</b>	<b>1 308</b>	<b>(276.2%)</b>	<b>20 927</b>	<b>(4 417.8%)</b>	<b>(3 937)</b>	<b>(139.6%)</b>	<b>(133.2%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	146	-	19 765	-	146	-	(4 080)	-	(584.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(474)	19 765	(4 172.5%)	21 073	(4 448.6%)	21 073	(4 448.6%)	(8 014)	(139.6%)	(362.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	857	2.3%	708	1.9%	35 028	95.7%	36 593	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	(373)	(11.1%)	270	8.1%	3 455	103.1%	3 352	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(1 957)	(12.3%)	436	2.7%	17 482	109.5%	15 962	21.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	134	1.2%	199	1.8%	10 685	97.6%	11 019	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	33	9%	79	2.1%	3 704	97.1%	3 816	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	3	4.6%	0	7%	59	94.7%	62	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	34	1.5%	46	2.0%	2 166	96.5%	2 245	3.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	<b>(1 270)</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>72 580</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>73 049</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	186	9.7%	171	8.9%	1 572	81.5%	1 929	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	330	15.3%	129	6.0%	1 701	78.8%	2 160	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 845	2.5%	1 439	2.0%	69 307	95.5%	72 592	99.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(3 633)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(3 633)	(5.0%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	<b>(1 270)</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>72 580</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>73 049</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 788	6.9%	1 627	6.3%	1 521	5.9%	20 620	80.8%	25 755	74.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	(489)	(6.0%)	1 432	17.7%	1 371	16.9%	5 786	71.4%	8 100	23.5%
Other	17	3.1%	380	66.7%	113	19.9%	59	10.3%	569	1.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 316</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>3 439</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>26 664</b>	<b>77.5%</b>	<b>34 424</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>189 240</b>	<b>53 062</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>22 077</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>75 139</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>43 643</b>	<b>56.2%</b>	<b>(49.4%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 182	2 112	23.0%	2 393	26.1%	4 505	49.1%	3 600	47.8%	(33.5%)	
Service charges	53 789	9 231	17.2%	6 583	12.2%	15 814	29.4%	9 189	32.6%	(28.4%)	
Other revenue	9 680	817	8.4%	424	4.4%	1 241	12.8%	474	19.1%	(10.6%)	
Government - operating	46 096	25 279	54.8%	12 567	27.3%	37 846	82.1%	12 963	75.5%	(3.0%)	
Government - capital	69 843	15 250	21.8%	-	-	15 250	21.8%	17 294	97.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	450	374	57.5%	110	16.9%	483	74.4%	133	45.0%	(17.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(128 026)</b>	<b>(32 819)</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>(25 653)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(58 472)</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	<b>(28 738)</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>(10.7%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(126 270)	(30 899)	24.5%	(23 521)	18.6%	(54 420)	43.1%	(25 516)	44.6%	(7.8%)	
Finance charges	(1 756)	(1 920)	109.4%	(2 132)	121.4%	(4 052)	230.8%	(3 223)	472.6%	(33.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>61 214</b>	<b>20 243</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>(3 576)</b>	<b>(5.8%)</b>	<b>16 667</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>14 904</b>	<b>130.1%</b>	<b>(124.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	657	-	15 442	-	16 099	-	2 319	-	565.9%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	657	-	15 442	-	16 099	-	2 319	-	565.9%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(69 843)</b>	<b>(2 002)</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>(1 930)</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>(3 931)</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>(8 095)</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>(76.2%)</b>	
Capital assets	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 931)	5.6%	(8 095)	67.9%	(76.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(69 843)</b>	<b>(1 345)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>13 512</b>	<b>(19.3%)</b>	<b>12 167</b>	<b>(17.4%)</b>	<b>(5 776)</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>(333.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	0	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	(5)	(181.0%)	(72.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	0	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	(5)	(181.0%)	(72.4%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(18 803)</b>	<b>(77)</b>	<b>4%</b>	-	-	<b>(77)</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(18 803)	(77)	4%	-	-	(77)	4%	(181)	26.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(18 803)</b>	<b>(76)</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(78)</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>(186)</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>(99.2%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(27 432)</b>	<b>18 822</b>	<b>(68.6%)</b>	<b>9 935</b>	<b>(36.2%)</b>	<b>28 757</b>	<b>(104.8%)</b>	<b>8 942</b>	<b>(24.5%)</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(22 811)	-	(3 989)	-	(22 811)	-	(7 239)	1.9%	(44.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(27 432)	(3 989)	14.5%	5 946	(21.7%)	5 946	(21.7%)	1 703	(4.0%)	249.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 680	4.5%	1 587	4.3%	1 369	3.7%	32 584	87.5%	37 220	38.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 281	21.9%	572	9.8%	230	3.9%	3 769	64.4%	5 852	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	534	3.7%	246	1.7%	174	1.2%	13 473	93.4%	14 427	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	694	3.6%	566	3.0%	498	2.6%	17 312	90.8%	19 068	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	552	3.3%	472	2.8%	430	2.6%	15 148	91.2%	16 601	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	48	6.8%	47	6.6%	46	6.4%	568	80.2%	708	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.2%	20	1.1%	19	1.1%	1 659	96.6%	1 718	1.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 808</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>3 510</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>2 763</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>84 512</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>95 594</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	417	21.3%	396	20.3%	92	4.7%	1 051	53.7%	1 956	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	982	11.7%	283	3.4%	166	2.0%	6 990	83.0%	8 421	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 409	4.0%	2 831	3.3%	2 508	2.9%	76 471	89.7%	85 216	89.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 808</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>3 510</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>2 763</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>84 512</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>95 594</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	3 717	4.1%	5 818	6.4%	3 839	4.2%	78 115	85.4%	91 489	89.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 312	31.7%	50	1.2%	123	3.0%	2 655	64.1%	4 140	4.1%
Auditor-General	1 129	17.6%	704	11.0%	481	7.5%	4 109	64.0%	6 422	6.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 157</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6 573</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>84 879</b>	<b>83.2%</b>	<b>102 051</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Nel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	51 035	15 683	30.7%	14 343	28.1%	30 026	58.8%	15 058	63.7%	(4.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	2 985	998	33.4%	406	13.6%	1 404	47.0%	1 001	43.9%	(59.1%)	
Government - operating	47 800	14 554	30.4%	13 700	28.7%	28 254	59.1%	13 951	65.7%	(1.8%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	250	131	52.4%	237	94.8%	368	147.0%	106	86.4%	123.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(47 531)	(24 980)	52.6%	(30 218)	63.6%	(55 198)	116.1%	(36 481)	158.6%	(17.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(47 411)	(24 965)	52.7%	(30 218)	63.7%	(55 183)	116.4%	(36 456)	158.8%	(17.1%)	
Finance charges	(120)	(15)	12.3%	-	-	(15)	12.3%	(26)	66.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	3 504	(9 297)	(265.4%)	(15 874)	(453.1%)	(25 172)	(718.4%)	(21 424)	1 308.7%	(25.9%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	24 556	-	20 620	-	(21.9%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	335	-	(2 569)	-	(2 233)	-	(235)	-	995.1%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(80)	-	18 340	-	18 260	-	20 564	-	(10.8%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	8 196	-	334	-	8 529	-	290	-	15.0%	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	24 556	-	20 620	-	(21.9%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3%	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	2 471	(1 142)	(46.2%)	(73)	(3.0%)	(1 215)	(49.2%)	(1 077)	(3.7%)	(93.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1 330	-	188	-	1 330	-	1 344	2.8%	(86.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 471	188	7.6%	115	4.7%	115	4.7%	267	(24.5%)	(56.8%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	192	33.0%	192	33.0%	192	33.0%	7	1.1%	583	98.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	1.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	840	29.4%	537	18.8%	1 484	51.9%	2 861	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	840	29.4%	537	18.8%	1 484	51.9%	2 861	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>224 050</b>	<b>67 320</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>53 358</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>120 678</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>69 959</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>(23.7%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 766	881	6.4%	1 567	11.4%	2 448	17.8%	8 586	97.3%	(81.7%)	
Service charges	96 905	22 968	23.7%	21 218	21.9%	44 186	45.6%	30 330	65.0%	(30.0%)	
Other revenue	2 706	287	10.6%	(3 517)	(129.9%)	(3 229)	(119.3%)	1 298	203.9%	(371.0%)	
Government - operating	68 635	27 893	40.6%	18 325	26.7%	46 218	67.3%	20 272	71.3%	(9.6%)	
Government - capital	35 407	12 589	35.6%	13 088	37.0%	25 677	72.5%	6 349	94.2%	106.1%	
Interest	6 631	2 702	40.7%	2 676	40.4%	5 378	81.1%	3 124	55.2%	(14.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(187 143)</b>	<b>(40 212)</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>(57 254)</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>(97 466)</b>	<b>52.1%</b>	<b>(55 289)</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(179 797)	(39 659)	22.1%	(56 792)	31.6%	(96 451)	53.6%	(50 637)	57.2%	12.2%	
Finance charges	(1 890)	(104)	5.5%	(292)	15.4%	(395)	20.9%	(18)	-	1 528.3%	
Transfers and grants	(5 456)	(449)	8.2%	(169)	3.1%	(619)	11.3%	(4 633)	121.0%	(96.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>36 907</b>	<b>27 108</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	<b>(3 895)</b>	<b>(10.6%)</b>	<b>23 213</b>	<b>62.9%</b>	<b>14 670</b>	<b>182.2%</b>	<b>(126.6%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>753</b>	<b>143.3%</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>127.1%</b>	<b>1 420</b>	<b>270.4%</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>431.3%</b>	<b>1 018.4%</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	556	-	591	-	1 146	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	197	-	77	-	273	-	60	-	28.2%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(36 548)</b>	<b>(9 624)</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>(10 053)</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>(19 677)</b>	<b>53.8%</b>	<b>(6 189)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	
Capital assets	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(19 677)	53.8%	(6 189)	-	62.4%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(36 023)</b>	<b>(8 871)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(9 386)</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>(18 257)</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>(6 130)</b>	<b>(15 352.4%)</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(436.0%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	32	53.9%	(4)	-	(436.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(436.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>18 255</b>	<b>1 934.1%</b>	<b>(13 266)</b>	<b>(1 405.6%)</b>	<b>4 988</b>	<b>528.5%</b>	<b>8 536</b>	<b>134.3%</b>	<b>(255.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 204	568	47.2%	18 822	1 563.1%	568	47.2%	25 483	10.5%	(26.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 148	18 822	876.3%	5 556	258.7%	5 556	258.7%	34 019	94.8%	(83.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 474	14.8%	1 046	2.4%	932	2.1%	35 391	80.7%	43 843	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 595	12.3%	1 174	3.1%	695	1.9%	30 903	82.7%	37 367	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	406	9%	271	6%	702	1.5%	45 450	97.1%	46 829	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	930	5.2%	591	3.3%	525	2.9%	15 897	88.6%	17 943	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	686	4.0%	475	2.8%	405	2.3%	15 685	90.9%	17 250	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	200	2.0%	154	1.5%	140	1.4%	9 669	95.1%	10 163	5.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>13 292</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>3 711</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>3 398</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>152 994</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>173 395</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	335	3.1%	169	1.5%	201	1.8%	10 253	93.6%	10 958	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	891	6.4%	177	1.3%	209	1.5%	12 573	90.8%	13 850	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 150	7.8%	3 341	2.3%	2 916	2.0%	125 074	87.8%	142 481	82.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	917	15.0%	23	4%	72	1.2%	5 094	83.4%	6 106	5.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>13 292</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>3 711</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>3 398</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>152 994</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>173 395</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gilbert J Lategan(Act)	054 461 6402
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Krapohl	054 461 6421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>55 472</b>	<b>20 211</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>18 510</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>38 721</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>15 034</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>23.1%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 152	378	17.5%	219	10.2%	597	27.7%	355	11.9%	(38.3%)
Service charges	4 883	2 033	41.6%	1 472	30.1%	3 505	71.8%	1 374	26.7%	7.1%
Other revenue	4 559	2 116	46.4%	1 098	24.1%	3 213	70.5%	638	21.6%	72.1%
Government - operating	25 186	11 285	44.8%	11 578	46.0%	22 863	90.8%	6 979	73.3%	65.9%
Government - capital	18 298	4 400	24.0%	3 977	21.7%	8 377	45.8%	5 601	68.4%	(29.0%)
Interest	395	-	-	166	42.0%	166	42.0%	87	290.0%	90.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(51 759)</b>	<b>(11 119)</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>(12 095)</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(23 214)</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>(9 969)</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>21.3%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(51 759)	(11 119)	21.5%	(11 602)	22.4%	(22 721)	43.9%	(9 035)	42.0%	28.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(493)	-	(493)	-	(934)	64.7%	(47.2%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>3 714</b>	<b>9 092</b>	<b>244.8%</b>	<b>6 415</b>	<b>172.7%</b>	<b>15 507</b>	<b>417.6%</b>	<b>5 065</b>	<b>101.3%</b>	<b>26.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>746</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 601)</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 601)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(18 298)</b>	<b>(807)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(1 945)</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>(2 752)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(3 543)</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>(45.1%)</b>
Capital assets	(18 298)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(2 752)	15.0%	(3 543)	26.3%	(45.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(17 552)</b>	<b>(807)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(1 945)</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>(2 752)</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>(9 144)</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>(78.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(13 838)</b>	<b>8 285</b>	<b>(59.9%)</b>	<b>4 470</b>	<b>(32.3%)</b>	<b>12 755</b>	<b>(92.2%)</b>	<b>(4 079)</b>	<b>68.5%</b>	<b>(209.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	8 285	-	-	-	2 792	(76.8%)	196.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 838)	8 285	(59.9%)	12 755	(92.2%)	12 755	(92.2%)	(1 287)	50.8%	(1 091.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	838	7.4%	319	2.8%	374	3.3%	9 840	86.5%	11 371	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	864	4.3%	458	2.3%	911	4.6%	17 718	88.8%	19 952	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	338	5.3%	152	2.4%	143	2.2%	5 760	90.1%	6 393	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	436	4.6%	225	2.4%	220	2.3%	8 653	90.8%	9 536	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22	.6%	18	.5%	19	.6%	3 311	98.3%	3 370	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 211)	(63.9%)	44	.5%	43	.5%	13 277	162.9%	8 152	13.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(2 712)</b>	<b>(4.6%)</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>58 559</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>58 774</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	100.0%	323	5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	73	1.7%	66	1.5%	116	2.6%	4 161	94.2%	4 416	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	591	5.3%	304	2.7%	415	3.7%	9 805	80.2%	11 115	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 377)	(7.9%)	846	2.0%	1 179	2.7%	44 271	103.1%	42 919	75.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(2 712)</b>	<b>(4.6%)</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>58 559</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>58 774</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	103	23.9%	201	46.8%	101	23.6%	25	5.8%	429	4.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 950	28.0%	117	1.7%	112	1.6%	4 789	68.7%	6 968	78.5%
Other	81	5.5%	57	3.8%	157	10.6%	1 186	80.1%	1 481	16.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 133</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>6 001</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>8 878</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Josef Willemse	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr W. Wellbach	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>235 906</b>	<b>64 144</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>7 545</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>71 689</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	<b>99 588</b>	<b>87.1%</b>	<b>(92.4%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 972	6 239	16.4%	888	2.3%	7 127	18.8%	5 881	28.0%	(84.9%)
Service charges	126 543	7 193	5.7%	3 581	2.8%	10 774	8.5%	9 304	23.4%	(61.5%)
Other revenue	12 578	22 896	182.0%	3 075	24.4%	25 972	206.5%	35 444	359.3%	(91.3%)
Government - operating	37 723	17 489	46.4%	-	-	17 489	46.4%	35 520	181.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	20 540	10 326	50.3%	1	-	10 326	50.3%	13 294	129.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	550	1	0.2%	-	-	3	0.0%	145	29.0%	(99.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(201 948)</b>	<b>(56 903)</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>(11 008)</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>(67 911)</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>(55 241)</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>(80.1%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(196 948)	(54 886)	27.9%	(9 526)	4.8%	(64 412)	32.7%	(54 090)	45.7%	(82.4%)
Finance charges	(5 000)	(512)	10.2%	(735)	14.7%	(1 247)	24.9%	(261)	6.1%	181.9%
Transfers and grants	-	(1 505)	-	(746)	-	(2 251)	-	(891)	-	(16.3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>33 958</b>	<b>7 241</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>(3 463)</b>	<b>(10.2%)</b>	<b>3 779</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>44 346</b>	<b>(435.2%)</b>	<b>(107.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>12 147</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	22 000	150	0.7%	-	-	150	0.7%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(8 553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(20 540)</b>	<b>(4 807)</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(939)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>(5 747)</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>(4 695)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80.0%)</b>
Capital assets	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(939)	4.6%	(5 747)	28.0%	(4 695)	-	(80.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(8 393)</b>	<b>(4 657)</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>(939)</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>(5 597)</b>	<b>66.7%</b>	<b>(4 695)</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(80.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>25 655</b>	<b>2 584</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>(4 402)</b>	<b>(17.2%)</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>(7.1%)</b>	<b>39 651</b>	<b>205.3%</b>	<b>(111.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 300	369	7.0%	2 952	55.7%	369	7.0%	30 142	(25.3%)	(90.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 955	2 952	9.5%	(1 449)	(4.7%)	(1 449)	(4.7%)	69 794	222.2%	(102.1%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 395	2.0%	1 077	1.5%	1 009	1.5%	65 995	95.0%	69 476	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	436	5.8%	2 089	27.6%	689	9.1%	4 346	57.5%	7 560	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	792	3.7%	537	2.5%	479	2.2%	19 860	91.7%	21 668	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 774	3.0%	1 611	2.7%	1 548	2.6%	54 038	91.6%	58 978	30.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 152	3.4%	1 067	3.1%	1 034	3.0%	30 873	90.5%	34 126	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50	1.3%	35	0.9%	129	3.3%	3 735	94.6%	3 948	2.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>6 415</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>4 888</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>178 846</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>195 748</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	228	3.3%	193	2.8%	189	2.7%	6 385	91.3%	6 994	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 008	5.6%	2 498	14.0%	1 130	6.3%	13 227	74.0%	17 862	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 229	2.5%	3 604	2.2%	3 450	2.1%	155 460	92.3%	166 742	85.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	136	3.3%	120	2.9%	119	2.9%	3 775	91.0%	4 150	2.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>6 415</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>4 888</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>178 846</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>195 748</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	9 522	11.1%	-	-	-	-	76 217	88.9%	85 738	67.8%
Bulk Water	1 909	6.3%	1 809	6.0%	1 643	5.4%	24 637	82.2%	30 198	23.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	41	6.9%	9	1.5%	-	-	541	91.6%	591	5%
Other	602	6.0%	528	5.3%	589	5.6%	8 322	83.1%	10 099	7.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 073</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>2 344</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>2 202</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>109 917</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>126 536</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Koozerjee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>95 412</b>	<b>32 713</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>29 526</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>62 239</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>17 112</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>72.5%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 165	1 668	11.8%	12 319	87.0%	13 988	98.7%	1 548	24.3%	695.8%	
Service charges	40 826	9 109	22.3%	6 848	16.8%	15 957	39.1%	6 227	30.8%	10.0%	
Other revenue	4 889	4 434	90.7%	394	8.1%	4 828	98.7%	4 256	153.7%	(90.7%)	
Government - operating	23 042	10 502	45.6%	6 686	29.0%	17 188	74.6%	4 807	64.6%	39.1%	
Government - capital	12 099	7 000	57.9%	3 099	25.6%	10 099	83.5%	264	86.5%	1 074.6%	
Interest	391	-	-	164	42.1%	164	-	11	12.2%	1 408.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	16	-	16	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(68 532)</b>	<b>(18 331)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(15 100)</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>(33 432)</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>(17 677)</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>(14.6%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(68 532)	(18 248)	26.6%	(15 100)	22.0%	(33 349)	48.7%	(15 903)	50.7%	(5.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	3.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(83)	-	-	-	(83)	-	(1 769)	45.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>26 880</b>	<b>14 382</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>53.7%</b>	<b>28 808</b>	<b>107.2%</b>	<b>(564)</b>	<b>43.1%</b>	<b>(2 655.7%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>8 048</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	7 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(12 099)</b>	<b>(2 510)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(7 577)</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>(10 087)</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Capital assets	(12 099)	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(10 087)	83.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(4 051)</b>	<b>(2 510)</b>	<b>62.0%</b>	<b>(7 577)</b>	<b>187.0%</b>	<b>(10 087)</b>	<b>249.0%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>10</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(427)</b>	<b>100.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(427)	100.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(417)</b>	<b>95.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>22 829</b>	<b>11 872</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>6 849</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>18 721</b>	<b>82.0%</b>	<b>(981)</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>(797.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	13 037	-	24 909	-	13 037	-	7 983	-	212.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>22 829</b>	<b>24 909</b>	<b>109.1%</b>	<b>31 758</b>	<b>139.1%</b>	<b>31 758</b>	<b>139.1%</b>	<b>7 002</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>353.6%</b>	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 804	9.3%	528	2.7%	563	2.9%	16 559	85.1%	19 453	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 884	17.4%	409	3.8%	356	3.3%	8 153	75.5%	10 802	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 729	13.9%	670	5.4%	634	5.1%	9 403	75.6%	12 435	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	672	7.9%	262	3.1%	264	3.1%	7 343	86.0%	8 542	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 075	10.7%	476	4.7%	474	4.7%	8 024	79.8%	10 050	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	14	26.2%	5	9.0%	3	6.6%	30	58.2%	52	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	.8%	0	.2%	0	.2%	172	98.8%	175	.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 700)	135.2%	25	(1.3%)	18	(.9%)	660	(33.1%)	(1 996)	(3.4%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 480</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2 375</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>2 312</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>50 346</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>59 513</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	60	2.4%	152	6.2%	72	2.9%	2 178	88.5%	2 462	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(480)	(17.9%)	309	11.5%	318	11.9%	2 534	94.5%	2 681	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 652	8.9%	1 757	3.4%	1 770	3.4%	43 906	84.3%	52 085	87.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	248	10.9%	156	6.8%	152	6.7%	1 729	75.6%	2 285	5.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 480</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2 375</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>2 312</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>50 346</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>59 513</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Low	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2017/18 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>666 360</b>	<b>145 291</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>143 287</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>288 577</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>136 979</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 773	18 218	19.4%	17 808	19.0%	36 026	38.4%	10 686	41.8%	66.7%	
Service charges	404 227	94 335	23.3%	94 142	23.3%	188 476	46.6%	84 129	46.1%	11.9%	
Other revenue	24 024	4 384	18.2%	7 092	29.5%	11 476	47.8%	5 971	54.1%	18.8%	
Government - operating	89 758	26 525	29.6%	22 266	24.8%	48 791	54.4%	26 153	55.7%	(14.9%)	
Government - capital	48 280	691	1.4%	-	-	691	1.4%	8 605	29.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	6 300	1 138	18.1%	-	-	3 117	49.5%	1 435	60.9%	37.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	1 979	31.4%	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(576 379)</b>	<b>(119 388)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(164 236)</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>(283 624)</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>(134 189)</b>	<b>49.4%</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(563 288)	(117 068)	20.8%	(159 825)	28.4%	(276 893)	49.2%	(129 616)	49.5%	23.3%	
Finance charges	(12 481)	(1 936)	15.5%	(4 192)	33.6%	(6 128)	49.1%	(4 554)	45.0%	(7.9%)	
Transfers and grants	(610)	(384)	62.9%	(219)	35.9%	(603)	98.8%	(19)	74.4%	1 043.0%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>89 981</b>	<b>25 903</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>(20 950)</b>	<b>(23.3%)</b>	<b>4 953</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>2 790</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(851.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>13 069</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 040</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>(99.6%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13 064	19	.1%	-	-	19	.1%	5 035	44.4%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5	(32)	(646.4%)	18	361.7%	(14)	(284.7%)	4	85.0%	305.5%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(91 817)</b>	<b>(4 079)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(8 239)</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>(12 318)</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>(8 567)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>(3.8%)</b>	
Capital assets	(91 817)	(4 079)	4.4%	(8 239)	9.0%	(12 318)	13.4%	(8 567)	22.4%	(3.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(78 747)</b>	<b>(4 092)</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>(8 221)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(12 313)</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>(3 527)</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>133.1%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>208.6%</b>	<b>(502.9%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	297	-	475	-	772	-	(118)	208.6%	(502.9%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(9 660)</b>	<b>(1 304)</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>(2 352)</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(3 657)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>(4 007)</b>	<b>68.9%</b>	<b>(41.3%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 660)	(1 304)	13.5%	(2 352)	24.4%	(3 657)	37.9%	(4 007)	68.9%	(41.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>(1 007)</b>	<b>(295.9%)</b>	<b>(1 878)</b>	<b>(551.8%)</b>	<b>(2 885)</b>	<b>(847.6%)</b>	<b>(4 125)</b>	<b>61.6%</b>	<b>(54.5%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>11 574</b>	<b>20 804</b>	<b>179.8%</b>	<b>(31 048)</b>	<b>(268.3%)</b>	<b>(10 244)</b>	<b>(88.5%)</b>	<b>(4 862)</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>538.6%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 821	43 754	341.3%	64 559	503.5%	43 754	341.3%	25 790	198.4%	150.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 395	64 559	264.6%	33 510	137.4%	33 510	137.4%	20 927	132.3%	60.1%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 074	33.5%	1 259	8.3%	440	2.9%	8 353	55.2%	15 125	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 838	86.9%	817	4.5%	250	1.4%	1 312	7.2%	18 217	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 834	27.3%	2 300	10.8%	441	2.1%	12 786	59.9%	21 360	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 386	28.3%	1 486	17.6%	410	4.9%	4 149	49.2%	8 431	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 230	16.1%	2 525	18.2%	662	4.8%	8 447	60.9%	13 864	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	272	9.9%	518	18.8%	185	6.7%	1 783	64.7%	2 757	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	258	5.5%	380	8.1%	232	5.0%	3 796	81.4%	4 666	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 535	24.7%	2 209	12.0%	554	3.0%	11 047	60.2%	18 344	17.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>36 427</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>11 494</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>3 173</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>51 673</b>	<b>50.3%</b>	<b>102 766</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 330	56.2%	528	12.7%	309	7.5%	981	23.7%	4 148	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 221	71.5%	2 220	9.2%	153	.6%	4 478	18.6%	24 072	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 434	22.9%	8 283	12.3%	2 578	3.8%	41 168	61.6%	67 462	65.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 441	20.4%	464	6.6%	133	1.9%	5 025	21.1%	7 063	6.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>36 427</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>11 494</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>3 173</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>51 673</b>	<b>50.3%</b>	<b>102 766</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
Bulk Water	950	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	4.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	10 200	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	46.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 576	46.9%	561	16.7%	340	10.1%	880	26.2%	3 358	15.4%
Auditor-General	1 651	85.7%	275	14.3%	-	-	-	-	1 926	8.8%
Other	1 682	31.1%	-	-	548	10.1%	3 185	58.8%	5 415	24.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 067</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>4 065</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Merle Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	65 615	30 312	46.2%	18 207	27.7%	48 519	73.9%	23 929	77.7%	(23.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	3 320	388	11.7%	414	12.5%	802	24.2%	4 728	95.0%	(91.2%)	
Government - operating	61 530	29 783	48.4%	17 590	28.6%	47 373	77.0%	19 011	76.0%	(7.5%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	765	142	18.5%	202	26.5%	344	45.0%	190	65.4%	6.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(63 633)	(21 620)	34.0%	(15 070)	23.7%	(36 690)	57.7%	(14 872)	58.6%	1.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(59 122)	(20 879)	35.3%	(14 753)	25.0%	(35 632)	60.3%	(14 867)	63.7%	(8%)	
Finance charges	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	3.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(4 505)	(741)	16.4%	(317)	7.0%	(1 058)	23.5%	-	5.8%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 982</b>	<b>8 692</b>	<b>438.5%</b>	<b>3 137</b>	<b>158.2%</b>	<b>11 829</b>	<b>596.7%</b>	<b>9 056</b>	<b>799.6%</b>	<b>(65.4%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(1 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-	
Capital assets	(1 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 330)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	19.4%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	19.4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(49)</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>8 692</b>	<b>1 332.2%</b>	<b>3 137</b>	<b>480.8%</b>	<b>11 829</b>	<b>1 812.9%</b>	<b>9 008</b>	<b>1 729.3%</b>	<b>(65.2%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 716	289	7.8%	8 981	241.7%	289	7.8%	7 569	99.2%	18.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 368	8 981	206.6%	12 118	277.4%	12 118	277.4%	16 577	371.6%	(26.9%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	198	28.8%	-	-	-	-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	198	28.8%	-	-	-	-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	769	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	769	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	Mr P Boukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 944 729</b>	<b>639 221</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>402 487</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>1 041 708</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>439 209</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>(8.4%)</b>
Property rates	511 595	259 378	50.7%	84 095	16.4%	343 473	67.1%	78 129	64.5%	7.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	711 106	171 870	24.2%	133 053	18.7%	304 923	42.9%	139 830	44.9%	(4.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	264 046	69 781	26.4%	54 938	20.8%	124 719	47.2%	85 841	54.4%	(36.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 482	15 989	26.9%	16 142	27.1%	32 131	54.0%	18 871	49.9%	(14.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 309	11 952	27.0%	12 189	27.5%	24 141	54.5%	14 136	49.8%	(13.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 115	2 543	23.1%	2 567	23.1%	5 131	46.2%	2 536	47.4%	1.3%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	955	4.8%	1 892	9.5%	2 847	14.2%	1 931	12.9%	(2.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	97 429	34 493	35.3%	37 516	38.4%	72 009	73.8%	39 429	97.5%	(4.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22 430	894	4.0%	1 510	6.7%	2 404	10.7%	1 013	13.3%	49.0%
Licences and permits	2 905	3 904	134.4%	2 841	97.8%	6 745	232.2%	595	39.3%	377.2%
Agency services	-	966	-	1 355	-	2 321	-	2 844	45.3%	(52.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	173 256	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	111 060	64.1%	48 802	68.2%	(1.3%)
Other own revenue	26 855	3 606	13.4%	3 809	14.2%	7 415	27.6%	4 962	43.9%	(23.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	2 389	-	2 389	-	290	-	723.7%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 936 491</b>	<b>560 073</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>409 197</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>969 271</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>373 660</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>
Employee related costs	679 381	145 851	21.5%	164 596	24.2%	310 447	45.7%	153 907	46.6%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	27 675	5 473	19.8%	6 455	23.3%	11 928	43.1%	5 233	43.4%	23.4%
Debt impairment	203 000	203 000	100.0%	-	-	203 000	100.0%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	67 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	26 812	-	-	13 622	50.8%	13 622	50.8%	14 115	50.9%	(3.5%)
Bulk purchases	524 000	115 182	22.0%	116 358	22.2%	231 540	44.2%	104 489	43.6%	11.4%
Other Materials	139 921	27 317	19.5%	34 689	24.8%	62 006	44.3%	33 481	37.5%	3.6%
Contracted services	44 219	9 410	21.3%	11 421	25.8%	20 831	47.1%	9 007	43.1%	26.8%
Transfers and grants	9 470	3 649	38.5%	4 222	44.6%	7 871	83.1%	10 904	34.0%	(61.3%)
Other expenditure	214 502	50 191	23.4%	57 835	27.0%	108 025	50.4%	42 524	41.5%	36.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 238</b>	<b>79 148</b>		<b>(6 711)</b>		<b>72 438</b>		<b>65 549</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	-	-	3 500	2.2%	3 500	2.2%	36	2%	9 622.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>167 827</b>	<b>79 148</b>		<b>(3 211)</b>		<b>75 938</b>		<b>65 585</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>167 827</b>	<b>79 148</b>		<b>(3 211)</b>		<b>75 938</b>		<b>65 585</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>167 827</b>	<b>79 148</b>		<b>(3 211)</b>		<b>75 938</b>		<b>65 585</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>167 827</b>	<b>79 148</b>		<b>(3 211)</b>		<b>75 938</b>		<b>65 585</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>232 066</b>	<b>17 876</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>58 985</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>76 862</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>27 606</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>113.7%</b>
National Government	159 589	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	51 199	32.1%	13 510	24.9%	194.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 783	83.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>159 589</b>	<b>11 455</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>39 744</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>51 199</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>19 170</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>107.3%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	72 476	6 421	8.9%	19 241	26.5%	25 662	35.4%	8 436	40.1%	128.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>232 066</b>	<b>17 876</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>58 985</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>76 862</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>27 606</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>113.7%</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>719.4%</b>
Executive & Council	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	-	-	1 631	81.5%	1 631	81.5%	199	4.1%	719.4%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>16 695</b>	<b>1 254</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>1 461</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>2 715</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>4 913</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>(70.3%)</b>
Community & Social Services	9 809	1 254	12.8%	1 461	14.9%	2 715	27.7%	4 913	78.6%	(70.3%)
Sport And Recreation	6 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>53 726</b>	<b>12 145</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>29 506</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>41 652</b>	<b>77.5%</b>	<b>5 787</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>409.9%</b>
Planning and Development	2 800	10 206	364.5%	8 981	320.7%	19 187	685.2%	2 214	305.7%	-
Road Transport	50 926	1 939	3.8%	20 525	40.3%	22 465	44.1%	3 573	21.0%	474.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>143 644</b>	<b>4 477</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>26 231</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>30 708</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>16 707</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>
Electricity	49 000	-	-	5 201	10.6%	5 201	10.6%	2 936	58.3%	77.1%
Water	58 824	4 477	7.6%	18 560	31.6%	23 037	39.2%	2 959	11.9%	523.3%
Waste Water Management	35 821	-	-	2 469	6.9%	2 469	6.9%	6 728	205.7%	(63.3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 084	23.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 886 198</b>	<b>504 364</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>426 142</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>930 506</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>460 624</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>(7.5%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	464 989	140 588	30.2%	87 615	18.8%	228 202	49.1%	131 079	43.4%	(33.2%)	
Service charges	980 652	197 131	20.1%	200 723	20.5%	397 854	40.6%	192 873	38.9%	4.1%	
Other revenue	63 305	11 875	18.8%	12 083	19.1%	23 958	37.8%	11 951	42.0%	1.1%	
Government - operating	173 256	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	111 060	64.1%	51 310	71.4%	(6.1%)	
Government - capital	159 589	57 353	35.9%	38 124	23.9%	95 477	59.8%	32 051	67.5%	18.9%	
Interest	44 407	34 546	77.8%	39 408	88.7%	73 954	166.5%	41 360	193.8%	(4.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 460 059)</b>	<b>(415 583)</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>(493 012)</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>(908 596)</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>(487 389)</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(1 603 777)	(411 934)	25.7%	(488 790)	30.5%	(900 724)	56.2%	(470 048)	54.7%	4.0%	
Finance charges	(26 812)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 115)	50.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(9 470)	(3 649)	38.5%	(4 222)	44.6%	(7 871)	83.1%	(3 225)	81.0%	30.9%	
<b>Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>246 139</b>	<b>88 780</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>(66 870)</b>	<b>(27.2%)</b>	<b>21 910</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>(26 764)</b>	<b>(15.8%)</b>	<b>149.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(232 066)</b>	<b>(17 876)</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>(58 985)</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>(76 862)</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>(27 606)</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>113.7%</b>	
Capital assets	(232 066)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(76 862)	33.1%	(27 606)	35.2%	113.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(232 066)</b>	<b>(17 876)</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>(58 985)</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>(76 862)</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>(27 606)</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>113.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 853</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(8 238)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 903)</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>(3 903)</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>(3 881)</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>6%</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 881)	47.1%	6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(5 385)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 903)</b>	<b>72.5%</b>	<b>(3 903)</b>	<b>72.5%</b>	<b>(3 881)</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>6%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>8 689</b>	<b>70 904</b>	<b>816.0%</b>	<b>(129 758)</b>	<b>(1 493.3%)</b>	<b>(58 854)</b>	<b>(677.3%)</b>	<b>(58 251)</b>	<b>(185.5%)</b>	<b>122.8%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	235 000	226 561	96.4%	297 466	126.6%	226 561	96.4%	242 076	116.1%	22.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	243 689	297 466	122.1%	167 707	68.8%	167 707	68.8%	183 825	69.6%	(8.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 618	5.5%	16 169	3.6%	15 185	3.4%	394 668	87.6%	450 639	20.8%	-	-	108 220	24.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	36 547	17.9%	12 009	5.9%	12 231	6.0%	143 074	70.2%	203 861	9.4%	-	-	53 516	26.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25 075	3.9%	8 818	1.4%	6 884	1.1%	602 341	93.7%	643 118	29.7%	-	-	191 424	29.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 245	4.2%	3 331	2.7%	2 929	2.3%	113 260	90.8%	124 766	5.8%	-	-	29 946	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 145	4.2%	2 517	2.5%	2 272	2.3%	90 130	91.0%	99 064	4.6%	-	-	24 168	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	508	1.4%	469	1.3%	458	1.3%	34 788	96.0%	36 224	1.7%	-	-	11 020	30.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 884	2.7%	12 632	2.7%	12 632	2.7%	430 934	91.9%	469 081	21.7%	-	-	85 413	18.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 014	1.4%	4 128	3.0%	1 614	1.2%	131 810	94.4%	139 565	6.4%	-	-	57 897	41.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>111 036</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>60 072</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>54 205</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>1 941 005</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>2 166 318</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>561 605</b>	<b>25.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	18 330	2.6%	13 355	1.9%	14 271	2.1%	647 966	93.4%	693 922	32.0%	-	-	192 468	27.0%
Commercial	45 464	14.5%	15 258	4.9%	10 417	3.3%	243 129	77.4%	314 268	14.5%	-	-	76 160	24.0%
Households	46 361	4.1%	30 920	2.7%	29 041	2.6%	1 030 153	90.6%	1 136 475	52.5%	-	-	270 968	23.0%
Other	881	4.1%	539	2.5%	476	2.2%	19 757	91.2%	21 652	1.0%	-	-	22 009	101.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>111 036</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>60 072</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>54 205</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>1 941 005</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>2 166 318</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>561 605</b>	<b>25.0%</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	32 940	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 940	42.3%
Bulk Water	10 271	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 271	13.2%
PAYE deductions	9 013	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 013	11.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 502	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 502	8.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 865	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 865	24.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	222	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 813</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>77 813</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akhtarwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuzwa Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>164 533</b>	<b>58 216</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>45 761</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>103 977</b>	<b>63.2%</b>	<b>38 820</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 596	2 745	105.7%	838	32.3%	3 583	138.0%	2 726	128.8%	(69.2%)	
Service charges	29 324	2 367	8.1%	5 435	18.5%	7 802	26.6%	1 485	7.3%	266.1%	
Other revenue	5 815	5 077	87.3%	4 593	79.0%	9 669	166.3%	5 156	957.5%	(10.9%)	
Government - operating	74 105	31 103	42.0%	24 822	33.5%	55 925	75.5%	19 492	74.0%	27.3%	
Government - capital	37 507	16 866	45.0%	10 055	26.8%	26 921	71.8%	6 000	58.9%	67.6%	
Interest	15 186	59	.4%	18	.1%	77	.5%	3 962	30.4%	(99.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(127 336)</b>	<b>(46 933)</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>(46 006)</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>(92 940)</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>(26 108)</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>76.2%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(121 160)	(45 721)	37.7%	(45 989)	38.0%	(91 710)	75.7%	(26 055)	55.9%	76.5%	
Finance charges	(6 176)	(1 212)	19.6%	(17)	.3%	(1 229)	19.9%	(53)	80.8%	(67.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>37 198</b>	<b>11 283</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>(245)</b>	<b>(.7%)</b>	<b>11 038</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>12 713</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>(101.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(37 507)</b>	<b>(12 545)</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 545)</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Capital assets	(37 507)	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(36 792)</b>	<b>(12 545)</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 545)</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>(1 262)</b>	<b>(310.5%)</b>	<b>(263)</b>	<b>(64.7%)</b>	<b>(1 524)</b>	<b>(375.2%)</b>	<b>12 713</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>(102.1%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	477	1 989	416.8%	728	152.5%	1 989	416.8%	12 891	8.3%	(94.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	884	728	82.4%	465	52.6%	465	52.6%	25 603	30.7%	(98.2%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 641	2.0%	2 581	2.0%	2 284	1.8%	121 892	94.2%	129 397	39.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 448	5.1%	1 158	4.1%	903	3.2%	24 887	87.6%	28 397	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 070	2.4%	1 021	2.3%	938	2.1%	42 174	93.3%	45 203	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	424	1.8%	427	1.9%	464	1.8%	21 743	94.5%	22 998	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 332	2.0%	1 288	2.0%	1 261	1.9%	61 527	94.1%	65 408	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	3.1%	16	2.9%	16	2.9%	510	91.2%	560	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	169	5%	160	4%	152	4%	36 471	98.7%	36 952	11.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 101</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>6 652</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>5 959</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>309 203</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>328 915</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 247	2.0%	1 166	1.8%	994	1.6%	59 988	94.6%	63 396	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 411	4.0%	1 249	3.5%	1 029	2.9%	31 555	89.5%	35 245	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 410	1.9%	4 204	1.8%	3 962	1.7%	215 469	94.5%	227 965	69.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	33	1.4%	33	1.4%	33	1.4%	2 191	95.7%	2 289	7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 101</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>6 652</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>5 959</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>309 203</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>328 915</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	5 634	9.4%	304	5%	2 813	4.7%	51 407	85.5%	60 158	54.1%
Bulk Water	1 369	5.6%	633	2.4%	770	3.1%	21 778	88.7%	24 550	22.1%
PAYE deductions	1 867	94.4%	-	-	112	5.6%	-	-	1 979	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	14	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
Trade Creditors	2 559	13.1%	109	6%	792	4.1%	16 065	82.3%	19 526	17.6%
Auditor-General	1 293	26.4%	-	-	478	9.8%	3 126	63.8%	4 898	4.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 736</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>1 047</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>4 964</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>92 377</b>	<b>83.1%</b>	<b>111 125</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane (acting)	053 531 6500
Financial Manager	Mrs Levena Itumeleng	053 531 6502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>116 854</b>	<b>35 073</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>3 068</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>38 141</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>17 503</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>(82.5%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 250	634	12.1%	355	6.8%	989	18.8%	873	28.2%	(59.4%)	
Service charges	21 110	1 754	8.3%	875	4.1%	2 629	12.5%	1 738	10.6%	(49.6%)	
Other revenue	1 792	2 781	155.1%	1 316	73.4%	4 097	228.6%	809	117.7%	62.6%	
Government - operating	42 714	17 837	41.8%	475	1.1%	18 312	42.9%	13 995	73.2%	(96.6%)	
Government - capital	41 037	12 000	29.2%	-	-	12 000	29.2%	-	17.5%	-	
Interest	4 951	48	1.4%	46	.9%	114	2.3%	87	2.7%	(46.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(107 507)</b>	<b>(11 458)</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>(13 462)</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(24 920)</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>(19 900)</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>(32.4%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(107 319)	(11 074)	10.3%	(13 462)	12.5%	(24 537)	22.9%	(18 226)	32.8%	(26.1%)	
Finance charges	(188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(383)	-	-	-	(383)	-	(1 675)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>9 347</b>	<b>23 616</b>	<b>252.7%</b>	<b>(10 395)</b>	<b>(111.2%)</b>	<b>13 221</b>	<b>141.4%</b>	<b>(2 398)</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>333.5%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(41 037)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(588)</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Capital assets	(41 037)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(588)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(41 037)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(588)</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(31 690)</b>	<b>23 616</b>	<b>(74.5%)</b>	<b>(10 395)</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>13 221</b>	<b>(41.7%)</b>	<b>(2 986)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>248.2%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	214	106	49.6%	23 722	11 090.5%	106	49.6%	9 685	4.5%	144.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(31 476)	23 722	(75.4%)	13 327	(42.3%)	13 327	(42.3%)	6 700	21.8%	98.9%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	5.2%	2 866	7.4%	2 700	6.9%	31 341	80.5%	38 949	32.5%
Bulk Water	802	1.1%	851	1.2%	885	1.2%	69 993	96.5%	72 531	60.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	6.6%	476	14.8%	2 528	78.6%	3 217	2.7%
Auditor-General	934	17.8%	17	.3%	20	.4%	4 272	81.5%	5 243	4.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 779</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>3 947</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>4 080</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>108 134</b>	<b>90.2%</b>	<b>119 941</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Koakeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malibogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>314 186</b>	<b>18 002</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	-	-	<b>18 002</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>53 966</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 586	4 074	19.8%	-	-	4 074	19.8%	4 897	54.0%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	114 095	13 769	12.1%	-	-	13 769	12.1%	17 978	31.0%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	5 867	101	1.7%	-	-	101	1.7%	27 510	534.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	88 897	58	.1%	-	-	58	.1%	-	-	-	
Government - capital	60 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	24 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 581	59.2%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(252 899)</b>	<b>(414)</b>	<b>2%</b>	-	-	<b>(414)</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>(52 741)</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(252 899)	(414)	2%	-	-	(414)	2%	(52 741)	35.6%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>61 287</b>	<b>17 588</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	-	-	<b>17 588</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>1 225</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(60 411)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 990)</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Capital assets	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 990)	35.8%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(60 411)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 990)</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>17 588</b>	<b>2 007.9%</b>	-	-	<b>17 588</b>	<b>2 007.9%</b>	<b>(4 766)</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 984	20.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	876	17 588	2 007.9%	-	-	17 588	2 007.9%	22 219	56.4%	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Mashidiso Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>											
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	125 558	48 451	38.6%	1 747	1.4%	50 198	40.0%	33 029	67.8%	(94.7%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 227	22	1.8%	222	18.1%	244	19.9%	22	3.9%	924.1%	
Interest earned - external investments	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	2 237	42.5%	1 428	55.6%	(24.4%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	118 569	47 212	39.8%	475	.4%	47 686	40.2%	30 773	68.3%	(98.5%)	
Other own revenue	500	59	11.8%	(29)	(5.8%)	30	6.0%	806	864.1%	(103.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	135 249	22 308	16.5%	29 962	22.2%	52 271	38.6%	35 596	35.3%	(15.8%)	
Employee related costs	66 558	14 440	21.7%	13 977	21.0%	28 417	42.7%	12 159	39.9%	15.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 369	1 535	24.1%	1 534	24.1%	3 069	48.2%	1 502	42.0%	2.1%	
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 200	11	.3%	(11)	(3.3%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	487	-	-	256	52.6%	256	52.6%	365	16.9%	(29.9%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	1 055	224	21.2%	208	19.7%	431	40.9%	1 323	62.5%	(84.3%)	
Contracted services	14 532	1 781	12.3%	3 463	23.8%	5 244	36.1%	2 349	47.4%	47.4%	
Transfers and grants	22 995	1 801	7.8%	6 919	30.1%	8 719	37.9%	14 103	26.2%	(50.9%)	
Other expenditure	19 709	2 517	12.8%	3 616	18.3%	6 133	31.1%	3 795	29.7%	(4.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(9 690)</b>	<b>26 143</b>		<b>(28 216)</b>		<b>(2 073)</b>		<b>(2 567)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	351	-	405	-	756	-	(16)	-	(2 584.8%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(9 690)</b>	<b>26 494</b>		<b>(27 811)</b>		<b>(1 317)</b>		<b>(2 583)</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(9 690)</b>	<b>26 494</b>		<b>(27 811)</b>		<b>(1 317)</b>		<b>(2 583)</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(9 690)</b>	<b>26 494</b>		<b>(27 811)</b>		<b>(1 317)</b>		<b>(2 583)</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(9 690)</b>	<b>26 494</b>		<b>(27 811)</b>		<b>(1 317)</b>		<b>(2 583)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>											
<b>Source of Finance</b>	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%)	
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%)	
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	2 225	133	6.0%	188	8.5%	322	14.5%	65	8.0%	191.7%	
Executive & Council	195	40	20.3%	21	10.8%	61	31.1%	19	39.6%	11.7%	
Budget & Treasury Office	2 030	19	.9%	-	-	19	.9%	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	75	-	167	-	242	-	46	4.4%	265.6%	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 834	44.5%	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 834	44.5%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	7 852	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	1 133	14.4%	11	.1%	1 991.3%	
Planning and Development	7 847	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	1 133	14.4%	3	-	7 351.5%	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	82.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	120.0%	(100.0%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>124 251</b>	<b>49 513</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>39 152</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>88 665</b>	<b>71.4%</b>	<b>31 422</b>	<b>61.1%</b>	<b>24.6%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	588	59	10.1%	(29)	(4.9%)	30	5.1%	362	35.5%	(108.0%)
Government - operating	118 401	48 296	40.8%	38 102	32.2%	86 397	73.0%	29 632	61.6%	28.6%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	2 237	42.5%	1 428	55.6%	(24.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(123 136)</b>	<b>(30 321)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(28 497)</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(58 818)</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>(34 836)</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>(18.2%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(100 345)	(20 497)	20.4%	(22 677)	22.6%	(43 174)	43.0%	(20 324)	55.1%	11.6%
Finance charges	(487)	-	-	(256)	52.6%	(256)	52.6%	(365)	16.9%	(29.9%)
Transfers and grants	(22 305)	(9 824)	44.0%	(5 564)	24.9%	(15 388)	69.0%	(14 147)	24.7%	(60.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>19 192</b>	<b>1 722.0%</b>	<b>10 654</b>	<b>956.0%</b>	<b>29 847</b>	<b>2 678.0%</b>	<b>(3 414)</b>	<b>(77.9%)</b>	<b>(412.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(10 087)</b>	<b>(1 028)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(427)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(1 455)</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>(1 929)</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>(77.9%)</b>
Capital assets	(10 087)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(1 455)	14.4%	(1 929)	13.8%	(77.9%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(10 087)</b>	<b>(1 028)</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(427)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(1 455)</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>(1 929)</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>(77.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 224)</b>	-	-	<b>(1 073)</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>(1 073)</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>(964)</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	(1 073)	48.3%	(964)	53.6%	11.3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(2 224)</b>	-	-	<b>(1 073)</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>(1 073)</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>(964)</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(11 196)</b>	<b>18 164</b>	<b>(162.2%)</b>	<b>9 154</b>	<b>(81.8%)</b>	<b>27 319</b>	<b>(244.0%)</b>	<b>(6 308)</b>	<b>(33.9%)</b>	<b>(245.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	51 550	54 602	105.9%	72 766	141.2%	54 602	105.9%	88 181	87.9%	(17.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 354	72 766	180.3%	81 920	203.0%	81 920	203.0%	81 873	196.6%	.1%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 533	92.6%	192	2.7%	103	1.5%	224	3.2%	7 052	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 533</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>7 052</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	71	15.8%	180	39.9%	102	22.6%	98	21.7%	451	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 462	97.9%	13	2%	1	-	126	1.9%	6 401	93.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 533</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>7 052</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41 781	100.0%	10	-	-	-	-	-	41 790	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 781</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 790</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onnelle Mosiki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.